

Form 5500 Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	Annual Return/Report of Employee Benefit Plan This form is required to be filed for employee benefit plans under sections 104 and 4065 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and sections 6047(e), 6057(b), and 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). <p style="text-align: center;">▶ Complete all entries in accordance with the instructions to the Form 5500.</p>	OMB Nos. 1210-0110 1210-0089 <div style="font-size: 24pt; font-weight: bold;">2015</div> This Form is Open to Public Inspection
---	---	---

Part I	Annual Report Identification Information
For calendar plan year 2015 or fiscal plan year beginning <u>03/01/2015</u> and ending <u>02/29/2016</u>	
A This return/report is for:	☐ a multiemployer plan; ☐ a multiple-employer plan (Filers checking this box must attach a list of participating employer information in accordance with the form instructions); or ☒ a single-employer plan; ☐ a DFE (specify) ____
B This return/report is:	☐ the first return/report; ☐ the final return/report; ☐ an amended return/report; ☐ a short plan year return/report (less than 12 months).
C If the plan is a collectively-bargained plan, check here. ☐	
D Check box if filing under: ☐ Form 5558; ☐ automatic extension; ☐ the DFVC program; ☐ special extension (enter description)	

Part II	Basic Plan Information —enter all requested information		
1a Name of plan <u>PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.</u>	1b Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">001</div>	
2a Plan sponsor's name (employer, if for a single-employer plan) Mailing address (include room, apt., suite no. and street, or P.O. Box) City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code (if foreign, see instructions) <u>ENNIS, INC.</u> <u>2441 PRESIDENTIAL PARKWAY</u> <u>MIDLOTHIAN, TX 76065-3723</u>		1c Effective date of plan <u>01/01/1957</u>	
		2b Employer Identification Number (EIN) <u>75-0256410</u>	
		2c Plan Sponsor's telephone number <u>972-775-9801</u>	
		2d Business code (see instructions) <u>323100</u>	

Caution: A penalty for the late or incomplete filing of this return/report will be assessed unless reasonable cause is established.

Under penalties of perjury and other penalties set forth in the instructions, I declare that I have examined this return/report, including accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, as well as the electronic version of this return/report, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete.

SIGN HERE	Filed with authorized/valid electronic signature.	09/16/2016	RICHARD TRAVIS
	Signature of plan administrator	Date	Enter name of individual signing as plan administrator
SIGN HERE			
	Signature of employer/plan sponsor	Date	Enter name of individual signing as employer or plan sponsor
SIGN HERE			
	Signature of DFE	Date	Enter name of individual signing as DFE
Preparer's name (including firm name, if applicable) and address (include room or suite number)			Preparer's telephone number

3a Plan administrator's name and address ☒ Same as Plan Sponsor	3b Administrator's EIN 3c Administrator's telephone number <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div>
4 If the name and/or EIN of the plan sponsor has changed since the last return/report filed for this plan, enter the name, EIN and the plan number from the last return/report: a Sponsor's name	4b EIN 4c PN
5 Total number of participants at the beginning of the plan year	5 1140
6 Number of participants as of the end of the plan year unless otherwise stated (welfare plans complete only lines 6a(1) , 6a(2) , 6b , 6c , and 6d).	
a(1) Total number of active participants at the beginning of the plan year.....	6a(1) 438
a(2) Total number of active participants at the end of the plan year	6a(2) 402
b Retired or separated participants receiving benefits.....	6b 138
c Other retired or separated participants entitled to future benefits.....	6c 546
d Subtotal. Add lines 6a(2) , 6b , and 6c	6d 1086
e Deceased participants whose beneficiaries are receiving or are entitled to receive benefits.....	6e 13
f Total. Add lines 6d and 6e	6f 1099
g Number of participants with account balances as of the end of the plan year (only defined contribution plans complete this item)	6g
h Number of participants that terminated employment during the plan year with accrued benefits that were less than 100% vested	6h 0
7 Enter the total number of employers obligated to contribute to the plan (only multiemployer plans complete this item)	7
8a If the plan provides pension benefits, enter the applicable pension feature codes from the List of Plan Characteristics Codes in the instructions: 1A	
b If the plan provides welfare benefits, enter the applicable welfare feature codes from the List of Plan Characteristics Codes in the instructions:	
9a Plan funding arrangement (check all that apply) (1) ☐ Insurance (2) ☐ Code section 412(e)(3) insurance contracts (3) ☒ Trust (4) ☐ General assets of the sponsor	9b Plan benefit arrangement (check all that apply) (1) ☐ Insurance (2) ☐ Code section 412(e)(3) insurance contracts (3) ☒ Trust (4) ☐ General assets of the sponsor
10 Check all applicable boxes in 10a and 10b to indicate which schedules are attached, and, where indicated, enter the number attached. (See instructions)	
a Pension Schedules (1) ☒ R (Retirement Plan Information) (2) ☐ MB (Multiemployer Defined Benefit Plan and Certain Money Purchase Plan Actuarial Information) - signed by the plan actuary (3) ☒ SB (Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information) - signed by the plan actuary	b General Schedules (1) ☒ H (Financial Information) (2) ☐ I (Financial Information – Small Plan) (3) ☐ A (Insurance Information) (4) ☒ C (Service Provider Information) (5) ☐ D (DFE/Participating Plan Information) (6) ☐ G (Financial Transaction Schedules)

Part III	Form M-1 Compliance Information (to be completed by welfare benefit plans)
-----------------	---

11a If the plan provides welfare benefits, was the plan subject to the Form M-1 filing requirements during the plan year? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-2.) ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes" is checked, complete lines 11b and 11c.

11b Is the plan currently in compliance with the Form M-1 filing requirements? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-2.) ☐ Yes ☐ No

11c Enter the Receipt Confirmation Code for the 2015 Form M-1 annual report. If the plan was not required to file the 2015 Form M-1 annual report, enter the Receipt Confirmation Code for the most recent Form M-1 that was required to be filed under the Form M-1 filing requirements. (Failure to enter a valid Receipt Confirmation Code will subject the Form 5500 filing to rejection as incomplete.)

Receipt Confirmation Code _____

<div>SCHEDULE SB (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</div>	<div>Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information</div> <div>This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).</div> <div>File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.</div>	<div>OMB No. 1210-0110</div> <div>2015</div> <div>This Form is Open to Public Inspection</div>
--	---	--

For calendar plan year 2015 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2015 and ending 02/29/2016	
Round off amounts to nearest dollar.	
Caution: A penalty of \$1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.	
A Name of plan PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.	B Three-digit plan number (PN) 001
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF ENNIS, INC.	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410
E Type of plan: ☒ Single ☐ Multiple-A ☐ Multiple-B	F Prior year plan size: ☐ 100 or fewer ☐ 101-500 ☒ More than 500

Part I	Basic Information			
1	Enter the valuation date: Month 03 Day 01 Year 2015			
2	Assets:			
	a Market value	2a	50993478	
	b Actuarial value	2b	50993478	
3	Funding target/participant count breakdown	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target	(3) Total Funding Target
	a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment	138	8282456	8282456
	b For terminated vested participants	564	9546860	9546860
	c For active participants	438	20666267	20666267
	d Total	1140	38495583	38495583
4	If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b) ☐			
	a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions	4a		
	b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for fewer than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor	4b		
5	Effective interest rate	5	6.30%	
6	Target normal cost	6	972857	

Statement by Enrolled Actuary

To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.

SIGN HERE		09/16/2016
Signature of actuary		Date
ERIC AMMANN, FSA		14-03702
Type or print name of actuary		Most recent enrollment number
RETIREMENT HORIZONS INC.		214-572-9000
Firm name		Telephone number (including area code)
1600 N. COLLINS BLVD. SUITE 1200 RICHARDSON, TX 75080		
Address of the firm		

(1) 1st	(2) 2nd	(3) 3rd	(4) 4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost

21 Discount rate:				
a Segment rates:	1st segment: 4.72 %	2nd segment: 6.11 %	3rd segment: 6.81 %	☐ N/A, full yield curve used
b Applicable month (enter code).....				21b 0
22 Weighted average retirement age				22 65
23 Mortality table(s) (see instructions) ☐ Prescribed - combined ☒ Prescribed - separate ☐ Substitute				

Part VI Miscellaneous Items

24 Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.	☐ Yes ☒ No
25 Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.	☐ Yes ☒ No
26 Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.....	☒ Yes ☐ No
27 If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment.....	27

Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years

28 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years	28	0
29 Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a).....	29	0
30 Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29)	30	0

Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year

31 Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):			
a Target normal cost (line 6)	31a	972857	
b Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a	31b	972857	
32 Amortization installments:	Outstanding Balance	Installment	
a Net shortfall amortization installment	0	0	
b Waiver amortization installment	0	0	
33 If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount	33	0	
34 Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33)...	34	0	
	Carryover balance	Prefunding balance	Total balance
35 Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement.....	0	0	0
36 Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35)	36	0	
37 Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c)	37	2822201	
38 Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)			
a Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36)	38a	2822201	
b Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances	38b	0	
39 Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37)	39	0	
40 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years.....	40	0	

Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)

41 If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:			
a Schedule elected	☐ 2 plus 7 years ☐ 15 years		
b Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made	☐ 2008 ☐ 2009 ☐ 2010 ☐ 2011		
42 Amount of acceleration adjustment	42		
43 Excess installment acceleration amount to be carried over to future plan years	43		

<div>SCHEDULE C</div> <div>(Form 5500)</div> <div>Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service</div> <div>Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration</div> <div>Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</div>	<div>Service Provider Information</div> <div>This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).</div> <div>▶ File as an attachment to Form 5500.</div>	OMB No. 1210-0110
		2015
		This Form is Open to Public Inspection.

For calendar plan year 2015 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2015 and ending 02/29/2016		
<div>A</div> Name of plan PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.	<div>B</div> Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶	001
<div>C</div> Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 ENNIS, INC.	<div>D</div> Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410	

Part I	Service Provider Information (see instructions)
--------	---

You must complete this Part, in accordance with the instructions, to report the information required for **each person** who received, directly or indirectly, \$5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of monetary value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or the person's position with the plan during the plan year. If a person received **only** eligible indirect compensation for which the plan received the required disclosures, you are required to answer line 1 but are not required to include that person when completing the remainder of this Part.

1 Information on Persons Receiving Only Eligible Indirect Compensation

- a** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether you are excluding a person from the remainder of this Part because they received only eligible indirect compensation for which the plan received the required disclosures (see instructions for definitions and conditions)..... ☐ Yes ☒ No
- b** If you answered line 1a "Yes," enter the name and EIN or address of each person providing the required disclosures for the service providers who received only eligible indirect compensation. Complete as many entries as needed (see instructions).

(b)	Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation
-----	--

(b)	Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosure on eligible indirect compensation
-----	---

(b)	Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation
-----	--

(b)	Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation
-----	--

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

2. Information on Other Service Providers Receiving Direct or Indirect Compensation. Except for those persons for whom you answered "Yes" to line 1a above, complete as many entries as needed to list each person receiving, directly or indirectly, \$5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or their position with the plan during the plan year. (See instructions).

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

COMPASS BANK

63-0847390

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
21	NONE	399439	Yes ☐ No ☒	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

RETIREMENT HORIZONS INC.

76-0551737

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
11	NONE	47600	Yes ☐ No ☒	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Information on Other Service Providers Receiving Direct or Indirect Compensation. Except for those persons for whom you answered "Yes" to line 1a above, complete as many entries as needed to list each person receiving, directly or indirectly, \$5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or their position with the plan during the plan year. (See instructions).

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

Part I Service Provider Information (continued)

3 If you reported on line 2 receipt of indirect compensation, other than eligible indirect compensation, by a service provider, and the service provider is a fiduciary or provides contract administrator, consulting, custodial, investment advisory, investment management, broker, or recordkeeping services, answer the following questions for (a) each source from whom the service provider received \$1,000 or more in indirect compensation and (b) each source for whom the service provider gave you a formula used to determine the indirect compensation instead of an amount or estimated amount of the indirect compensation. Complete as many entries as needed to report the required information for each source.

(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	(b) Service Codes (see instructions)	(c) Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	(e) Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	
(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	(b) Service Codes (see instructions)	(c) Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	(e) Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	
(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	(b) Service Codes (see instructions)	(c) Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	(e) Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	

4 Provide, to the extent possible, the following information for each service provider who failed or refused to provide the information necessary to complete this Schedule.

(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide

Part III **Termination Information on Accountants and Enrolled Actuaries (see instructions)**
(complete as many entries as needed)

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

SCHEDULE H (Form 5500) <small>Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service</small> <small>Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration</small> <small>Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</small>	Financial Information This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), and section 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). ► File as an attachment to Form 5500.	<small>OMB No. 1210-0110</small> 2015 This Form is Open to Public Inspection
For calendar plan year 2015 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2015 and ending 02/29/2016		
A Name of plan PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.	B Three-digit plan number (PN) ►	001
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 ENNIS, INC.	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410	

Part I Asset and Liability Statement			
1 Current value of plan assets and liabilities at the beginning and end of the plan year. Combine the value of plan assets held in more than one trust. Report the value of the plan's interest in a commingled fund containing the assets of more than one plan on a line-by-line basis unless the value is reportable on lines 1c(9) through 1c(14). Do not enter the value of that portion of an insurance contract which guarantees, during this plan year, to pay a specific dollar benefit at a future date. Round off amounts to the nearest dollar. MTIAs, CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs do not complete lines 1b(1), 1b(2), 1c(8), 1g, 1h, and 1i. CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs also do not complete lines 1d and 1e. See instructions.			
Assets		(a) Beginning of Year	(b) End of Year
a Total noninterest-bearing cash	1a		
b Receivables (less allowance for doubtful accounts):			
(1) Employer contributions	1b(1)		
(2) Participant contributions	1b(2)		
(3) Other.....	1b(3)	166585	145600
c General investments:			
(1) Interest-bearing cash (include money market accounts & certificates of deposit)	1c(1)	4095510	3430464
(2) U.S. Government securities.....	1c(2)	10641723	10887014
(3) Corporate debt instruments (other than employer securities):			
(A) Preferred	1c(3)(A)	8153868	7133720
(B) All other.....	1c(3)(B)		
(4) Corporate stocks (other than employer securities):			
(A) Preferred	1c(4)(A)		
(B) Common	1c(4)(B)	27935792	25950068
(5) Partnership/joint venture interests	1c(5)		
(6) Real estate (other than employer real property)	1c(6)		
(7) Loans (other than to participants)	1c(7)		
(8) Participant loans	1c(8)		
(9) Value of interest in common/collective trusts.....	1c(9)		
(10) Value of interest in pooled separate accounts.....	1c(10)		
(11) Value of interest in master trust investment accounts	1c(11)		
(12) Value of interest in 103-12 investment entities	1c(12)		
(13) Value of interest in registered investment companies (e.g., mutual funds).....	1c(13)		
(14) Value of funds held in insurance company general account (unallocated contracts).....	1c(14)		
(15) Other	1c(15)		

1d Employer-related investments:		(a) Beginning of Year	(b) End of Year
(1) Employer securities	1d(1)		
(2) Employer real property	1d(2)		
e Buildings and other property used in plan operation	1e		
f Total assets (add all amounts in lines 1a through 1e)	1f	50993478	47546866

Liabilities

g Benefit claims payable	1g		
h Operating payables	1h		
i Acquisition indebtedness	1i		
j Other liabilities	1j		
k Total liabilities (add all amounts in lines 1g through 1j)	1k	0	0

Net Assets

l Net assets (subtract line 1k from line 1f)	1l	50993478	47546866
---	-----------	----------	----------

Part II Income and Expense Statement

2 Plan income, expenses, and changes in net assets for the year. Include all income and expenses of the plan, including any trust(s) or separately maintained fund(s) and any payments/receipts to/from insurance carriers. Round off amounts to the nearest dollar. MTIAs, CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs do not complete lines 2a, 2b(1)(E), 2e, 2f, and 2g.

Income

		(a) Amount	(b) Total
a Contributions:			
(1) Received or receivable in cash from: (A) Employers	2a(1)(A)	3000000	
(B) Participants	2a(1)(B)		
(C) Others (including rollovers)	2a(1)(C)		
(2) Noncash contributions	2a(2)		
(3) Total contributions. Add lines 2a(1)(A) , (B) , (C) , and line 2a(2)	2a(3)		3000000
b Earnings on investments:			
(1) Interest:			
(A) Interest-bearing cash (including money market accounts and certificates of deposit)	2b(1)(A)		
(B) U.S. Government securities	2b(1)(B)		
(C) Corporate debt instruments	2b(1)(C)		
(D) Loans (other than to participants)	2b(1)(D)		
(E) Participant loans	2b(1)(E)		
(F) Other	2b(1)(F)		
(G) Total interest. Add lines 2b(1)(A) through (F)	2b(1)(G)		0
(2) Dividends: (A) Preferred stock	2b(2)(A)		
(B) Common stock	2b(2)(B)		
(C) Registered investment company shares (e.g. mutual funds)	2b(2)(C)		
(D) Total dividends. Add lines 2b(2)(A) , (B) , and (C)	2b(2)(D)		0
(3) Rents	2b(3)		
(4) Net gain (loss) on sale of assets: (A) Aggregate proceeds	2b(4)(A)		
(B) Aggregate carrying amount (see instructions)	2b(4)(B)		
(C) Subtract line 2b(4)(B) from line 2b(4)(A) and enter result	2b(4)(C)		0
(5) Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of assets: (A) Real estate	2b(5)(A)		
(B) Other	2b(5)(B)		
(C) Total unrealized appreciation of assets. Add lines 2b(5)(A) and (B)	2b(5)(C)		0

		(a) Amount	(b) Total
(6) Net investment gain (loss) from common/collective trusts	2b(6)		
(7) Net investment gain (loss) from pooled separate accounts	2b(7)		
(8) Net investment gain (loss) from master trust investment accounts	2b(8)		
(9) Net investment gain (loss) from 103-12 investment entities	2b(9)		
(10) Net investment gain (loss) from registered investment companies (e.g., mutual funds)	2b(10)		-1926329
c Other income	2c		
d Total income. Add all income amounts in column (b) and enter total	2d		1073671

Expenses

e Benefit payment and payments to provide benefits:			
(1) Directly to participants or beneficiaries, including direct rollovers	2e(1)	4008255	
(2) To insurance carriers for the provision of benefits	2e(2)		
(3) Other	2e(3)		
(4) Total benefit payments. Add lines 2e(1) through (3)	2e(4)		4008255
f Corrective distributions (see instructions)	2f		
g Certain deemed distributions of participant loans (see instructions)	2g		
h Interest expense	2h		
i Administrative expenses: (1) Professional fees	2i(1)	47600	
(2) Contract administrator fees	2i(2)		
(3) Investment advisory and management fees	2i(3)	399439	
(4) Other	2i(4)	64989	
(5) Total administrative expenses. Add lines 2i(1) through (4)	2i(5)		512028
j Total expenses. Add all expense amounts in column (b) and enter total	2j		4520283

Net Income and Reconciliation

k Net income (loss). Subtract line 2j from line 2d	2k		-3446612
l Transfers of assets:			
(1) To this plan	2l(1)		
(2) From this plan	2l(2)		

Part III Accountant's Opinion

3 Complete lines 3a through 3c if the opinion of an independent qualified public accountant is attached to this Form 5500. Complete line 3d if an opinion is not attached.

a The attached opinion of an independent qualified public accountant for this plan is (see instructions):

(1) ☐ Unqualified (2) ☐ Qualified (3) ☒ Disclaimer (4) ☐ Adverse

b Did the accountant perform a limited scope audit pursuant to 29 CFR 2520.103-8 and/or 103-12(d)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

c Enter the name and EIN of the accountant (or accounting firm) below:

(1) Name: BKM SOWAN HORAN, LLP

(2) EIN: 27-2602152

d The opinion of an independent qualified public accountant is **not attached** because:

(1) ☐ This form is filed for a CCT, PSA, or MTIA. (2) ☐ It will be attached to the next Form 5500 pursuant to 29 CFR 2520.104-50.

Part IV Compliance Questions

4 CCTs and PSAs do not complete Part IV. MTIAs, 103-12 IEs, and GIAs do not complete lines 4a, 4e, 4f, 4g, 4h, 4k, 4m, 4n, or 5. 103-12 IEs also do not complete lines 4j and 4l. MTIAs also do not complete line 4l.

During the plan year:

	Yes	No	N/A	Amount
a Was there a failure to transmit to the plan any participant contributions within the time period described in 29 CFR 2510.3-102? Continue to answer "Yes" for any prior year failures until fully corrected. (See instructions and DOL's Voluntary Fiduciary Correction Program.)		X		
b Were any loans by the plan or fixed income obligations due the plan in default as of the close of the plan year or classified during the year as uncollectible? Disregard participant loans secured by participant's account balance. (Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part I if "Yes" is checked.)		X		

	Yes	No	N/A	Amount
c Were any leases to which the plan was a party in default or classified during the year as uncollectible? (Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part II if "Yes" is checked.)		X		
d Were there any nonexempt transactions with any party-in-interest? (Do not include transactions reported on line 4a. Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part III if "Yes" is checked.)		X		
e Was this plan covered by a fidelity bond?	X			6000000
f Did the plan have a loss, whether or not reimbursed by the plan's fidelity bond, that was caused by fraud or dishonesty?		X		
g Did the plan hold any assets whose current value was neither readily determinable on an established market nor set by an independent third party appraiser?		X		
h Did the plan receive any noncash contributions whose value was neither readily determinable on an established market nor set by an independent third party appraiser?		X		
i Did the plan have assets held for investment? (Attach schedule(s) of assets if "Yes" is checked, and see instructions for format requirements.)	X			
j Were any plan transactions or series of transactions in excess of 5% of the current value of plan assets? (Attach schedule of transactions if "Yes" is checked, and see instructions for format requirements.)	X			
k Were all the plan assets either distributed to participants or beneficiaries, transferred to another plan, or brought under the control of the PBGC?		X		
l Has the plan failed to provide any benefit when due under the plan?		X		
m If this is an individual account plan, was there a blackout period? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-3.)				
n If 4m was answered "Yes," check the "Yes" box if you either provided the required notice or one of the exceptions to providing the notice applied under 29 CFR 2520.101-3.				
o Did the plan trust incur unrelated business taxable income?				
p Were in-service distributions made during the plan year?				

5a Has a resolution to terminate the plan been adopted during the plan year or any prior plan year?
 If "Yes," enter the amount of any plan assets that reverted to the employer this year. ☐ Yes ☒ No Amount:

5b If, during this plan year, any assets or liabilities were transferred from this plan to another plan(s), identify the plan(s) to which assets or liabilities were transferred. (See instructions.)

5b(1) Name of plan(s)	5b(2) EIN(s)	5b(3) PN(s)

5c If the plan is a defined benefit plan, is it covered under the PBGC insurance program (see ERISA section 4021)? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not determined

Part V Trust Information

6a Name of trust	6b Trust's EIN
6c Name of trustee or custodian	6d Trustee's or custodian's telephone number

SCHEDULE R (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	Retirement Plan Information This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 and 4065 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). ▶ File as an attachment to Form 5500.	OMB No. 1210-0110 2015 This Form is Open to Public Inspection.
---	--	--

For calendar plan year 2015 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2015 and ending 02/29/2016

A Name of plan <u>PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.</u>	B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ <u>001</u>
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 <u>ENNIS, INC.</u>	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) <u>75-0256410</u>

Part I	Distributions
---------------	----------------------

All references to distributions relate only to payments of benefits during the plan year.

1 Total value of distributions paid in property other than in cash or the forms of property specified in the instructions.....	1	<u>0</u>
2 Enter the EIN(s) of payor(s) who paid benefits on behalf of the plan to participants or beneficiaries during the year (if more than two, enter EINs of the two payors who paid the greatest dollar amounts of benefits): EIN(s): <u>63-0847390</u>		
Profit-sharing plans, ESOPs, and stock bonus plans, skip line 3.		
3 Number of participants (living or deceased) whose benefits were distributed in a single sum, during the plan year.....	3	<u>34</u>

Part II	Funding Information (If the plan is not subject to the minimum funding requirements of section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or ERISA section 302, skip this Part)
----------------	--

4 Is the plan administrator making an election under Code section 412(d)(2) or ERISA section 302(d)(2)?	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A
If the plan is a defined benefit plan, go to line 8.			
5 If a waiver of the minimum funding standard for a prior year is being amortized in this plan year, see instructions and enter the date of the ruling letter granting the waiver. Date: Month _____ Day _____ Year _____ If you completed line 5, complete lines 3, 9, and 10 of Schedule MB and do not complete the remainder of this schedule.			
6 a Enter the minimum required contribution for this plan year (include any prior year accumulated funding deficiency not waived)	6a		
b Enter the amount contributed by the employer to the plan for this plan year	6b		
c Subtract the amount in line 6b from the amount in line 6a. Enter the result (enter a minus sign to the left of a negative amount).....	6c		
If you completed line 6c, skip lines 8 and 9.			
7 Will the minimum funding amount reported on line 6c be met by the funding deadline?	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A
8 If a change in actuarial cost method was made for this plan year pursuant to a revenue procedure or other authority providing automatic approval for the change or a class ruling letter, does the plan sponsor or plan administrator agree with the change?	☐ Yes	☐ No	☒ N/A

Part III	Amendments
-----------------	-------------------

9 If this is a defined benefit pension plan, were any amendments adopted during this plan year that increased or decreased the value of benefits? If yes, check the appropriate box. If no, check the "No" box.	☐ Increase	☐ Decrease	☐ Both	☒ No
---	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	--

Part IV	ESOPs (see instructions). If this is not a plan described under Section 409(a) or 4975(e)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code, skip this Part.
----------------	---

10 Were unallocated employer securities or proceeds from the sale of unallocated securities used to repay any exempt loan?	☐ Yes	☐ No
11 a Does the ESOP hold any preferred stock?	☐ Yes	☐ No
b If the ESOP has an outstanding exempt loan with the employer as lender, is such loan part of a "back-to-back" loan? (See instructions for definition of "back-to-back" loan.)	☐ Yes	☐ No
12 Does the ESOP hold any stock that is not readily tradable on an established securities market?	☐ Yes	☐ No

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice and OMB Control Numbers, see the instructions for Form 5500.

Schedule R (Form 5500) 2015
v. 150123

Part V Additional Information for Multiemployer Defined Benefit Pension Plans

13 Enter the following information for each employer that contributed more than 5% of total contributions to the plan during the plan year (measured in dollars). See instructions. *Complete as many entries as needed to report all applicable employers.*

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

14	Enter the number of participants on whose behalf no contributions were made by an employer as an employer of the participant for:		
	a The current year	14a	
	b The plan year immediately preceding the current plan year	14b	
	c The second preceding plan year	14c	
15	Enter the ratio of the number of participants under the plan on whose behalf no employer had an obligation to make an employer contribution during the current plan year to:		
	a The corresponding number for the plan year immediately preceding the current plan year	15a	
	b The corresponding number for the second preceding plan year	15b	
16	Information with respect to any employers who withdrew from the plan during the preceding plan year:		
	a Enter the number of employers who withdrew during the preceding plan year	16a	
	b If line 16a is greater than 0, enter the aggregate amount of withdrawal liability assessed or estimated to be assessed against such withdrawn employers	16b	
17	If assets and liabilities from another plan have been transferred to or merged with this plan during the plan year, check box and see instructions regarding supplemental information to be included as an attachment. ☐		

Part VI	Additional Information for Single-Employer and Multiemployer Defined Benefit Pension Plans
----------------	---

18	If any liabilities to participants or their beneficiaries under the plan as of the end of the plan year consist (in whole or in part) of liabilities to such participants and beneficiaries under two or more pension plans as of immediately before such plan year, check box and see instructions regarding supplemental information to be included as an attachment ☐
19	If the total number of participants is 1,000 or more, complete lines (a) through (c)
	a Enter the percentage of plan assets held as: Stock: <u>55%</u> Investment-Grade Debt: <u>38%</u> High-Yield Debt: _____% Real Estate: _____% Other: <u>7%</u>
	b Provide the average duration of the combined investment-grade and high-yield debt: ☐ 0-3 years ☒ 3-6 years ☐ 6-9 years ☐ 9-12 years ☐ 12-15 years ☐ 15-18 years ☐ 18-21 years ☐ 21 years or more
	c What duration measure was used to calculate line 19(b)? ☐ Effective duration ☐ Macaulay duration ☒ Modified duration ☐ Other (specify): _____

Part VII	IRS Compliance Questions
-----------------	---------------------------------

20a Is the plan a 401(k) plan?	☐ Yes	☐ No
20b If "Yes," how does the 401(k) plan satisfy the nondiscrimination requirements for employee deferrals and employer matching contributions (as applicable) under sections 401(k)(3) and 401(m)(2)?	☐ Design-based safe harbor method	☐ ADP/ACP test
20c If the ADP/ACP test is used, did the 401(k) plan perform ADP/ACP testing for the plan year using the "current year testing method" for nonhighly compensated employees (Treas. Reg sections 1.401(k)-2(a)(2)(ii) and 1.401(m)-2(a)(2)(ii))?	☐ Yes	☐ No
21a Check the box to indicate the method used by the plan to satisfy the coverage requirements under section 410(b):	☐ Ratio percentage test	☐ Average benefit test
21b Does the plan satisfy the coverage and nondiscrimination tests of sections 410(b) and 401(a)(4) by combining this plan with any other plans under the permissive aggregation rules?	☐ Yes	☐ No
22a Has the plan been timely amended for all required tax law changes?	☐ Yes	☐ No ☐ N/A
22b Date the last plan amendment/restatement for the required tax law changes was adopted ____/____/____. Enter the applicable code _____. (See instructions for tax law changes and codes).		
22c If the plan sponsor is an adopter of a pre-approved master and prototype (M&P) or volume submitter plan that is subject to a favorable IRS opinion or advisory letter, enter the date of that favorable letter ____/____/____ and the letter's serial number _____.		
22d If the plan is an individually-designed plan and received a favorable determination letter from the IRS, enter the date of the plan's last favorable determination letter ____/____/____.		
23 Is the Plan maintained in a U.S. territory (i.e., Puerto Rico (if no election under ERISA section 1022(i)(2) has been made), American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands or the U.S. Virgin Islands)?	☐ Yes	☐ No



**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Financial Statements and Supplemental Schedules
with
Report of Independent Auditors

Years Ended February 29, 2016 and February 28, 2015

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Table of Contents

	Page
Report of Independent Auditors	I – 2
Financial Statements:	
Statements of Net Assets Available for Benefits	3
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Available for Benefits	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5 – 14
Supplemental Schedules:	
Schedule H - Line 4i - Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year	15 – 26
Schedule H – Line 4j - Schedule of Reportable Transactions	27 – 78



Accountants + Consultants

15301 Dallas Parkway
Suite 960
Addison, Texas 75001
MAIN 214 545 3965
FAX 214 545 3966
www.bkmsh.com

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Retirement Committee, Administrator, and Participants
Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Report on the Financial Statements

We were engaged to audit the accompanying financial statements of the Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc. (the Plan), which comprise the statements of net assets available for benefits as of February 29, 2016 and February 28, 2015, and the related statement of changes in net assets available for benefits for the year ended February 29, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Plan management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on conducting the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Because of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, however, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion.

Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion

As permitted by 29 CFR 2520.103-8 of the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, the plan administrator instructed us not to perform, and we did not perform, any auditing procedures with respect to the information summarized in Note 5, which was certified by BBVA Compass Bank, (the Trustee), except for comparing the information with the related information included in the financial statements and supplemental schedule. We have been informed by the plan administrator that the Trustee holds the Plan's investment assets and execute investment transactions. The plan administrator has obtained a certification from the Trustee as of February 29, 2016 and February 28, 2015, and for the year ended February 29, 2016, that the information provided to the plan administrator by the Trustee is complete and accurate.

Disclaimer of Opinion

Because of the significance of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, we have not been able to obtain sufficient, appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion on these financial statements.

Other Matter

The supplemental schedules of Schedule H, Line 4i – Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year) and Schedule H – Line 4j - Schedule of Reportable Transactions, which are the responsibility of plan management, are required by the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and are presented for the purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Because of the significance of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer Opinion paragraph, we do not express an opinion on the supplemental schedules referred to above.

Report on Form and Content in Compliance with DOL Rules and Regulations

The form and content of the information included in the financial statements and supplemental schedule, other than that derived from the information certified by the Trustee, have been audited by us in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and, in our opinion, are presented in compliance with the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

BKM Aowan Horan, LLP

Certified Public Accounts
September 2, 2016

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Statements of Net Assets Available for Benefits

	February 29, 2016	February 28, 2015
Investments, at fair value:		
Cash investments	\$ 3,430,464	\$ 4,095,510
Government bonds	10,887,014	10,641,723
Corporate bonds	7,133,720	8,153,868
Domestic equities	20,225,963	21,974,219
Foreign equities	5,724,105	5,961,573
	47,401,266	50,826,893
Accrued investment income and dividends	145,600	166,585
Net assets available for benefits	\$ 47,546,866	\$ 50,993,478

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Statement of Changes in Net Assets Available for Benefits
Year Ended February 29, 2016

Additions to net assets attributed to:

Investment income(loss):	
Net depreciation in fair value of investments	\$ (2,846,832)
Interest	473,591
Dividends	<u>446,912</u>

Total investment loss	(1,926,329)
-----------------------	-------------

Employer's contribution	<u>3,000,000</u>
-------------------------	------------------

Total additions	1,073,671
-----------------	-----------

Deductions from net assets attributed to:

Benefits paid to participants	4,008,255
Administrative and other expenses	<u>512,028</u>

Total deductions	<u>4,520,283</u>
------------------	------------------

Net decrease in net assets available for benefits	(3,446,612)
--	-------------

Net assets available for benefits:

Beginning of year	<u>50,993,478</u>
-------------------	-------------------

End of year	<u><u>\$ 47,546,866</u></u>
-------------	-----------------------------

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 - Plan Description

The following description of the Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc. (the Plan) provides only general information. Participants should refer to the Plan agreement for a more complete description of the Plan's provisions.

General

The Plan is a voluntary, noncontributory defined benefit pension plan covering full-time employees of Ennis, Inc., including employees of its participating affiliates (the Company or Sponsor). The Plan is designed to comply with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA), and the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The financial statements have been prepared in compliance with ERISA.

Eligibility

Effective January 1, 2009, the Company amended the Plan to exclude any new employees from participation in the Plan. Eligible employees who were hired before January 1, 2009, are still eligible to participate and participating employees will continue to accrue benefit service.

Previously, all employees of the Company's participating affiliates not specifically excluded who have completed one year of service and meet certain age requirements were eligible to participate in the Plan.

Employer contributions

The Company makes contributions to the Plan sufficient to provide the trust with assets with which to pay pension benefits to Plan participants. The funding policy is to contribute annually to the Plan an amount at least equal to the minimum required for a qualified retirement plan but not in excess of the maximum tax-deductible contribution. The minimum funding requirements of ERISA have been met for each of the years ended February 29, 2016 and February 28, 2015.

Benefit payments

Normal retirement benefits are determined on the basis of the number of years of credited service multiplied by four-fifths of one percent of the average monthly compensation, plus credited service up to 45 years multiplied by four and one-half tenths of one percent of the average monthly compensation in excess of the participant's integration level, as defined by the Plan. Average monthly compensation is defined as total compensation received for the five consecutive calendar years within all of the calendar years of employment with the Company and its participating affiliates, which gives the highest monthly rate of compensation for the

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 - Plan Description - (Continued)

Benefit payments - continued

participant. At the normal retirement date, the participant may choose from several benefits distribution methods.

The Plan also provides for early retirement benefits, late retirement benefits, disability benefits, termination benefits, and death benefits. The Plan provides for the election of lump-sum distribution of pension benefits (as defined by the Plan) by any participant who has attained age 65, even though the participant continues as an active employee.

Vesting

All participants who complete five or more years of credited service, as defined, or attain age 65 while employed by the Company, become vested in their pension benefits.

Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits

Accumulated plan benefits are those future periodic payments, including lump-sum distributions, which are attributable under the Plan's provisions to the service that participants have rendered. Accumulated plan benefits include benefits expected to be paid to (a) retired or terminated participants or their beneficiaries, (b) beneficiaries of participants who have died, and (c) present participants or their beneficiaries. Benefits payable under all circumstances - retirement, death, disability, and termination of employment - are included to the extent they are deemed attributable to employee service rendered to the valuation date.

Termination of the plan

Although the Company has not expressed any intent to terminate the Plan, it may do so at any time. The method of distribution of the assets of the trust upon such termination is described in the Plan agreement. Certain benefits under the Plan are guaranteed by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) if the Plan terminates. However, the PBGC does not guarantee all types of benefits under the Plan, and the amount of benefit protection is subject to certain limitations. In the event of termination, whether a particular participant's accumulated plan benefits will be paid depends on both the priority of those benefits and the level of benefits guaranteed by the PBGC at that time.

Administrative expenses

Administrative expenses which are not paid by the Plan Sponsor are paid by the Plan.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of accounting

The financial statements of the Plan are prepared under the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the amounts of additions and deductions to net assets during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant estimates include the actuarial assumptions and the fair value of investments. See Notes 3 and 4, respectively.

Risks and uncertainties

The Plan invests in various investment securities. Investment securities are exposed to various risks such as interest rate, market, and credit risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment securities will occur in the near term and such changes could materially affect the amounts reported in the statements of net assets available for benefits.

Plan contributions are made and the actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits are reported based upon certain assumptions pertaining to interest rates, inflation rates, and employee demographics, all of which are subject to change. Due to uncertainties inherent in the estimations and assumptions process, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in these estimates and assumptions in the near term would be material to the financial statements.

Investments valuation and income recognition

The Plan invests in cash and cash equivalents, government and corporate bonds, and domestic and foreign equities. The Plan's investments are stated at fair value (see Note 4). Purchases and sales of securities are recorded on a trade-date basis. Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis. Dividends are recorded on the ex-dividend date. Net depreciation includes the Plan's gains and losses on investments bought and sold, as well as held, during the year.

Benefits paid to participants

Benefits paid to participants are recorded as a reduction of net assets available for benefits when paid.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (Continued)

Recent accounting pronouncements issued

In July 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2015-12 "Plan Accounting: Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Topic 960), Defined Contribution Pension Plans (Topic 962), Health and Welfare Benefit Plans (Topic 965): (Part I) Fully Benefit-Responsive Investment Contracts, (Part II) Plan Investment Disclosures, (Part III) Measurement Date Practical Expedient" ("ASU 2015-12"). Only Part II of ASU 2015-12 is applicable to the Plan. Part II of ASU 2015-12 eliminates the requirements to disclose individual investments that represent 5 percent or more of net assets available for benefits and the net appreciation or depreciation in fair value of investments by general type. It also simplifies the level of disaggregation of investments that are measured using fair value. Plans will continue to disaggregate investments that are measured using fair value by general type; however, plans are no longer required to also disaggregate investments by nature, characteristics, and risks. ASU 2015-12 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015. Plans may early adopt any of the three parts and Parts I and II are to be applied retrospectively.

The Plan elected early adoption of Part II of ASU 2015-12. The adoption of the guidance did not have a material impact on the Plan's net assets available for benefits. As a result of the retrospective application, the Notes to Financial Statements have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect the simplifications permitted by ASU 2015-12.

Subsequent events

Management of the Plan evaluates events and transactions occurring subsequent to the date of the financial statements for matters requiring recognition or disclosure in the notes to the financial statements. The accompanying financial statements consider events through September 2, 2016, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

Note 3 - Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits is determined by an actuary from Retirement Horizons, Inc. and is the amount that results from the application of actuarial assumptions to the benefit formula and census data as of the valuation date.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3 - Actuarial Assumptions - (Continued)

The significant assumptions used in calculating the accumulated plan benefit obligation were: discount rate of 6.0% for February 29, 2016 and February 28, 2015; salary scale rate of 3.0% for February 29, 2016 and February 28, 2015; wage base rate of 3.0% for February 29, 2016 and February 28, 2015; mortality rates based on the RP 2000 Mortality Table Rates; and disability, termination, and retirement rates based on published statistical data. Benefits accumulated, including actuarial adjustments, include the effects of actuarial experience gains and losses. These actuarial assumptions are based on the presumption that the Plan will continue. Were the Plan to terminate, different actuarial assumptions and other factors might be applicable in determining the actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits.

A summary of the present value of accumulated plan benefits at March 1 and the changes therein follow:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits		
Vested benefits:		
Retired participants receiving benefits	\$ 8,444,256	\$ 8,296,881
Active and terminated employees not receiving benefits	<u>31,985,374</u>	<u>31,957,413</u>
Total actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits	<u>\$ 40,429,630</u>	<u>\$ 40,254,294</u>
	<u>2016</u>	
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits at beginning of year	\$ 40,254,294	
Increase (decrease) during the year attributable to:		
Benefits accumulated and Plan experience	1,898,501	
Decrease in discount period	2,284,992	
Benefits paid	<u>(4,008,157)</u>	
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits at end of year	<u>\$ 40,429,630</u>	

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date.

The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy, which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or that can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

An asset or liability's classification within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of significant input to its valuation.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value.

Cash investments - Cash and quoted short-term instruments are valued at the closing price or the amount held on deposit by the Custodian bank. These amounts are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

Government bonds - The assets are comprised of government and agency securities and U.S. Treasury Bills and Notes of varying maturities. The assets are classified as level 2 fair values and are estimated by using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements - (Continued)

Corporate bonds - A limited number of these investments are valued at the closing price reported on the major market on which the individual securities are traded. Where quoted prices are available in an active market, the investments are classified as Level 1. If quoted market prices are not available for the specific security, then fair values are estimated by using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows and are classified as Level 2.

Domestic and foreign equities - U.S. and International equities are valued at the closing price reported on the major market on which the individual securities are traded. All common stocks are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy.

There were no changes in the Plan's valuation methodologies for its investments during the years ended February 29, 2016 and February 28, 2015. The valuation methods described above may produce a fair value measurement that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Plan's management believes the valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of differing methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair values of the Plan's investments could result in different fair value measurements at the reporting dates.

Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, based on available market information and judgments about the financial asset, including estimates of timing, amount of expected future cash flows, and the credit standing of the issuer. In some cases, the fair value estimates may not be substantiated by comparison to independent markets. The disclosed fair value may not be realized in the immediate settlement of the financial asset. In addition, the disclosed fair values do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering for sale at one time an entire holding of a particular financial asset. Potential taxes and other expenses that would be incurred in an actual sale or settlement are not reflected in amounts disclosed.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements - (Continued)

The Plan's fair value hierarchy for those assets measured at fair value is as follows:

Description	February 29, 2016			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash investments	\$ 3,430,464	\$ 3,430,464	\$ -	\$ -
Government bonds	10,887,014	-	10,887,014	-
Corporate bonds	7,133,720	-	7,133,720	-
Domestic equities	20,225,963	20,225,963	-	-
Foreign equities	5,724,105	5,724,105	-	-
	<u>\$ 47,401,266</u>	<u>\$ 29,380,532</u>	<u>\$ 18,020,734</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Description	February 28, 2015			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash investments	\$ 4,095,510	\$ 4,095,510	\$ -	\$ -
Government bonds	10,641,723	-	10,641,723	-
Corporate bonds	8,153,868	-	8,153,868	-
Domestic equities	21,974,219	21,974,219	-	-
Foreign equities	5,961,573	5,961,573	-	-
	<u>\$ 50,826,893</u>	<u>\$ 32,031,302</u>	<u>\$ 18,795,591</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Note 5 - Information Prepared and Certified by the Trustee (Unaudited)

The plan administrator has elected the method of annual reporting permitted by 29 CFR 2520.103-8 of the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under ERISA. Accordingly, as permitted under such election, the plan administrator instructed the Plan's independent auditors not to perform any auditing procedures with respect to the following information certified by BBVA Compass Bank, the Trustee, except for comparing such information certified by the Trustee to information included in the Plan's financial statements and supplemental schedules.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

**Note 5 - Information Prepared and Certified by the Trustee (Unaudited) -
(Continued)**

The Trustee has certified that the following data included in the accompanying financial statements and supplemental schedules is complete and accurate at:

	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
February 29, 2016:		
Cash investments	\$ 3,430,464	\$ 3,430,464
Government bonds	10,584,116	10,887,014
Corporate bonds	7,034,485	7,133,720
Domestic equities	17,719,016	20,225,963
Foreign equities	6,044,955	5,724,105
Accrued income	145,600	145,600
	<u>\$ 44,958,636</u>	<u>\$ 47,546,866</u>
February 28, 2015:		
Cash investments	\$ 4,095,510	\$ 4,095,510
Government bonds	10,329,826	10,641,723
Corporate bonds	7,959,671	8,153,868
Domestic equities	16,146,363	21,974,219
Foreign equities	5,353,703	5,961,573
Accrued income	166,585	166,585
	<u>\$ 44,051,658</u>	<u>\$ 50,993,478</u>

The Trustee also certified to the completeness and accuracy of net depreciation in fair value of investments of \$2,846,832 and interest and dividends of \$920,503 for the year ended February 29, 2016.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 6 - Income Tax Status

The Plan obtained its latest determination letter dated December 20, 2012, in which the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) stated that the Plan, as then designed, was in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The Plan has not been amended since receiving the determination letter. The plan administrator believes the Plan is currently designed and being operated in compliance with the applicable requirements of the IRC. Therefore, no provision for income taxes has been included in the Plan's financial statements.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require plan management to evaluate tax positions taken by the Plan and recognize a tax liability (or asset) if the Plan has taken an uncertain tax position that more likely than not would not be sustained upon examination by the IRS. The plan administrator has analyzed the tax positions taken by the Plan, and has concluded that as of February 29, 2016, there are no uncertain positions taken or expected to be taken that would require recognition of a liability (or asset) or disclosure in the financial statements. The Plan is subject to routine audits by taxing jurisdictions; however, there are currently no audits for any tax periods in progress. The plan administrator believes it is no longer subject to income tax examinations for years 2011 and prior.

Note 7 - Parties-in-Interest

Parties-in-interest are defined under Department of Labor Regulations as any fiduciary of the Plan, any party rendering services to the Plan, the Employer, and certain others. As such, transactions conducted by the Trustee qualify as party-in-interest transactions.

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H - Line 4i Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18203	Cash Equivalents	3,323,760	\$ 3,323,760	\$ 3,323,760
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18215-Z	Cash Equivalents	10,345	10,345	10,345
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18215-ZC	Cash Equivalents	23,893	23,893	23,893
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18215-ZD	Cash Equivalents	20,977	20,977	20,977
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18215-ZF	Cash Equivalents	7,394	7,394	7,394
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18216-Z	Cash Equivalents	44,095	44,095	44,095
	Total cash investments			\$ 3,430,464	\$ 3,430,464
	FHLB Notes	Bonds, 2.125%, 12/08/17	285,000	\$ 271,263	\$ 291,064
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1% 9/29/17	250,000	248,870	250,622
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 8/1/19	500,000	492,935	502,470
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 1/13/22	500,000	499,406	523,375
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 3.75%, 3/27/19	500,000	514,839	540,435
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 5%, 4/18/17	250,000	249,962	262,055
	FNMA Notes	Bonds, 1.625%, 11/27/18	500,000	500,050	508,635
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, .75%, 10/31/17	250,000	251,435	249,845
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, .875%, 1/31/17	500,000	500,751	500,820
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, .875%, 1/31/18	250,000	244,218	250,380
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 10/31/19	250,000	254,277	251,630
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.375% 3/31/20	250,000	250,752	252,177
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.5% 8/31/18	500,000	500,303	508,225
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 4/30/19	500,000	501,006	510,275
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/30/20	250,000	254,805	254,765
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.875 8/31/17	250,000	245,400	254,082
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2%, 2/15/22	350,000	345,135	362,019
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2%, 2/15/23	250,000	255,723	258,048

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H - Line 4i Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c)			
		Description of investment			
		including maturity date,			
		rate of interest, collateral,	Units/	(d)	(e)
		par, or maturity value	shares	Cost	Current
(a)	(b)				value
	Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2%, 2/15/25	250,000	251,436	255,790
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2%, 7/31/22	500,000	505,635	515,820
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2%, 11/15/21	250,000	251,133	258,495
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125%, 5/15/25	250,000	248,311	258,300
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25%, 4/30/21	250,000	253,008	261,808
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25%, 11/15/24	250,000	251,475	261,210
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25%, 11/30/17	250,000	242,588	256,250
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.625%, 8/15/20	300,000	296,977	318,318
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.25%, 12/31/16	250,000	250,615	255,303
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.625%, 8/15/19	250,000	247,100	271,993
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.75%, 11/15/18	250,000	255,020	269,375
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 4.25%, 11/15/17	200,000	202,500	211,656
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 4.625%, 2/15/17	200,000	199,688	207,454
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 5.125%, 5/15/16	250,000	250,039	252,445
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1%, 5/31/18	500,000	497,461	501,875
	Total government bonds			\$ 10,584,116	\$ 10,887,014
	American Express Cre	Bonds, 2.125%, 7/27/18	250,000	\$ 253,735	\$ 252,237
	AT&T Inc	Bonds, 1.6%, 2/15/17	250,000	249,953	250,815
	Chevron Corp	Bonds, 2.355%, 12/05/22	250,000	250,000	239,930
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 2.125%, 3/1/19	250,000	252,670	254,945
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 3.15%, 3/14/17	250,000	249,418	255,907
	Coca-Cola Co	Bonds, 1.65%, 3/14/18	250,000	249,418	253,170
	Conocophillips	Bonds, 5.2%, 5/15/18	250,000	249,315	259,197
	E I DU Pont De Nemour	Bonds, 2.8%, 2/15/23	250,000	252,558	246,842
	General Elec Cap Cor	Bonds, 3.1%, 1/09/23	250,000	249,955	261,850

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c)			
		Description of investment			
(a)	(b)	including maturity date,	Units/	(d)	(e)
	Identity of issuer, borrower,	rate of interest, collateral,	shares	Cost	Current
	lessor or similar party	par, or maturity value			value
	Georgia Power	Bonds, 5.4%, 6/01/18	250,000	248,878	270,122
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 2.375%, 1/22/18	250,000	254,413	251,515
	Home Depot	Bonds, 2.25%, 9/10/18	250,000	253,420	256,962
	Home Depot	Bonds, 2.7%, 4/1/23	250,000	253,575	256,757
	IBM Corp Notes	Bonds, 1.625%, 5/15/20	250,000	248,123	248,290
	Intel Corp	Bonds, 2.7%, 12/15/22	250,000	248,932	253,990
	JP Morgan Chase	Bonds, 1.8%, 1/25/18	250,000	243,947	249,498
	JP Morgan Chase	Bonds, 3.625%, 5/13/24	250,000	250,647	256,613
	McDonald's Corp	Bonds, 5.3%, 3/15/17	250,000	246,045	260,758
	Merck & Co Inc	Bonds, 1.85%, 2/10/20	250,000	252,573	252,735
	Simon PPTY Group LP	Bonds, 3.5%, 9/1/25	250,000	253,565	257,618
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.9%, 1/15/22	250,000	253,622	259,740
	Toyota Motor Credit	Bonds, 2.15%, 3/12/20	250,000	253,710	253,373
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 2.2%, 4/25/19	253,573	252,187	253,573
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 3%, 3/15/22	250,000	257,800	258,910
	Wal-Mart Stores	Bonds, 2.55%, 4/11/23	250,000	250,017	256,152
	Walt Disney Co	Bonds, 2.75%, 8/16/21	250,000	255,092	260,453
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 3%, 2/19/25	250,000	249,122	249,713
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 2.15%, 1/15/19	250,000	251,795	252,055
	Total corporate bonds			\$ 7,034,485	\$ 7,133,720
	Abbott Laboratories	Common Stock	2,336	\$ 92,481	\$ 90,497
	Aberdeen Emerging Market Instlfunds	Common Stock	74,216	998,090	808,208
	Activision Blizzard, Inc	Common Stock	3,881	55,705	122,911
	Agilent Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,565	45,285	58,453
	Agilent Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,140	32,736	42,579

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Akamai Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,800	60,758	97,146
	Allegheny Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,883	59,258	25,251
	Allstate Corporation	Common Stock	1,747	55,402	110,865
	Alphabet Inc-CL A	Common Stock	335	121,151	240,269
	Alphabet Inc-CL C	Common Stock	335	116,382	233,753
	Amazon Com Inc	Common Stock	862	286,995	476,272
	American Axle & Mfg Hldgs Inc	Common Stock	3,425	42,766	50,074
	American Express	Common Stock	1,414	124,609	78,590
	American Express	Common Stock	867	46,987	48,188
	American International Group, Inc	Common Stock	2,232	93,540	112,046
	American Tower Corp-CL A	Common Stock	1,655	88,416	152,591
	Amerisourcebergen	Common Stock	2,032	74,228	176,012
	Amerisourcebergen	Common Stock	1,151	70,155	99,700
	Amgeb Incorporated	Common Stock	1,159	154,002	164,903
	Amtrust Financial Services, Inc	Common Stock	6,324	103,619	154,622
	Analog Devices, Inc.	Common Stock	562	25,301	29,780
	Ansys Inc	Common Stock	891	44,582	73,971
	Apple Inc	Common Stock	1,159	85,125	112,064
	Astronics Corporation	Common Stock	1,942	90,803	61,775
	AT&T Inc	Common Stock	3,064	106,290	113,215
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	3,629	195,232	187,764
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	1,566	49,273	81,025
	Automatic Data Processing	Common Stock	871	63,957	73,765
	B/E Aerospace, Inc	Common Stock	987	39,206	43,053
	Baker Hughes Incorporated	Common Stock	1,559	91,645	66,834
	Balchem Corporation	Common Stock	1,587	73,524	100,409
	Bank Of New York Mellon Corp	Common Stock	2,869	84,075	101,534

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Bank Of The Ozarks, Inc	Common Stock	4,031	76,382	152,533
	Bard (C.R.) Inc	Common Stock	435	44,924	83,685
	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	Common Stock	380	35,407	51,163
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	1,808	81,362	59,085
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	1,909	59,006	62,386
	Boston Beer Company Inc	Common Stock	321	51,331	60,383
	Boston Properties Inc - REIT	Common Stock	547	52,865	62,435
	Cabot Corporation	Common Stock	981	46,548	43,684
	CBRE Group Inc	Common Stock	3,756	80,565	95,440
	CBS Corp-B	Common Stock	1,699	64,572	82,198
	Centene Corporation	Common Stock	1,364	78,045	77,693
	Chevron Corp	Common Stock	1,443	126,559	120,404
	Cisco Systems Incorporated	Common Stock	15,101	374,941	395,344
	Cisco Systems Incorporated	Common Stock	3,713	90,065	97,206
	Coco-Cola Company	Common Stock	6,503	270,097	280,474
	Colfax Corporation	Common Stock	1,169	47,760	29,587
	Community Health Systems Inc.	Common Stock	2,014	73,703	30,452
	Conocophillips	Common Stock	2,368	162,835	80,109
	Corvel Corporation	Common Stock	1,595	69,183	66,177
	Credit Acceptance Corporation	Common Stock	813	117,776	160,218
	CSX Corporation	Common Stock	3,426	76,308	82,704
	Cummins Engine Company Inc	Common Stock	807	72,102	78,739
	D R Horton Inc	Common Stock	5,539	81,310	148,002
	Darden Restaurants Inc	Common Stock	1,203	46,611	76,848
	Deere & Company	Common Stock	1,055	85,391	84,590
	Dentsply International Inc.	Common Stock	1,477	74,713	90,038
	Dick's Sporting Goods	Common Stock	2,609	137,981	110,804

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Discover Financial Services	Common Stock	2,742	153,699	127,284
	Dorman Products Inc.	Common Stock	2,149	83,614	108,675
	Dover Corporation	Common Stock	1,662	77,387	101,016
	Dover Corporation	Common Stock	807	55,897	49,049
	Drew Industries Inc	Common Stock	1,722	104,531	103,647
	Eagle Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	3,629	120,554	166,353
	Eastman Chemical Company	Common Stock	1,401	65,241	89,874
	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	Common Stock	2,131	67,005	61,607
	Echostar Corporation	Common Stock	1,427	58,128	63,787
	EMC Corporation	Common Stock	3,015	74,722	78,782
	Energys	Common Stock	1,923	77,557	98,765
	EOG Resources Inc	Common Stock	1,862	165,824	120,546
	Esterline Technologies Corp	Common Stock	778	48,529	43,576
	Expeditors Intl of Washington Inc.	Common Stock	4,990	207,457	228,442
	Express Scripts Holding Inc	Common Stock	1,401	80,571	98,602
	Express Scripts Holding Inc	Common Stock	1,207	56,533	84,949
	Facebook Inc	Common Stock	4,657	353,802	497,926
	Factset Research Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,014	128,104	152,597
	Federated Investors Inc CL-B	Common Stock	2,105	62,737	55,088
	Four Corners PPTY REIT	Common Stock	401	5,761	6,580
	Freeport-Mcmoran Inc	Common Stock	7,062	158,180	53,883
	F5 Networks Inc	Common Stock	632	75,148	60,779
	Gatx Corp	Common Stock	1,530	66,362	65,805
	General Dynamics Corporation	Common Stock	670	53,222	91,301
	General Electric Company	Common Stock	8,384	153,510	244,310
	Genesee & Wyoming Inc	Common Stock	617	46,980	34,996
	Global Payments Inc	Common Stock	1,884	44,810	114,830

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Goldman Sachs Group Inc	Common Stock	570	71,552	85,232
	GP Strategies Corporation	Common Stock	1,970	64,448	48,580
	Greenhill & Co Inc	Common Stock	1,580	75,497	36,435
	Heico Corporation	Common Stock	1,581	76,215	90,923
	Home Bancshares Inc	Common Stock	2,045	44,653	80,818
	Honeywell International Inc	Common Stock	1,407	85,119	142,599
	HSN Inc	Common Stock	1,547	85,631	82,130
	Intel Corporation	Common Stock	4,762	111,685	140,908
	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	Common Stock	537	62,222	128,053
	Intuit Inc	Common Stock	1,701	78,492	164,385
	Joy Global Inc	Common Stock	1,341	60,791	17,326
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Common Stock	3,591	178,939	202,173
	Keycorp	Common Stock	6,041	58,635	63,733
	Keysight Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,309	35,136	34,151
	KLX Inc.	Common Stock	1,320	39,603	36,947
	Laboratory Corp of America Hldgs	Common Stock	636	75,707	69,858
	Legacy Texas Financial Group	Common Stock	3,936	84,581	69,864
	Lithia Motors Inc CL A	Common Stock	1,050	98,904	97,356
	Lowe's Companies Inc	Common Stock	1,649	85,788	111,357
	Madison Square Garden Company	Common Stock	563	59,489	87,265
	Manhattan Associates Inc	Common Stock	2,813	102,597	155,446
	Marathon Petroleum Corporation	Common Stock	1,966	90,922	67,336
	Masco Corporation	Common Stock	3,675	67,191	103,635
	Mednax, Inc.	Common Stock	1,286	76,419	86,213
	Mednax, Inc.	Common Stock	1,103	47,372	73,945
	Merck & Co Inc	Common Stock	2,070	121,280	103,935
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	4,011	180,345	204,080

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	1,886	55,680	95,960
	Monro Muffler Brake Inc.	Common Stock	1,699	97,568	116,161
	Monster Beverage Corp	Common Stock	2,525	225,026	316,888
	MSG Networks Inc.	Common Stock	1,690	21,461	27,750
	Murphy Oil Co	Common Stock	805	39,576	13,830
	Natl General Hldgs Corp	Common Stock	8,963	171,837	178,633
	Neenah Paper Inc	Common Stock	1,120	69,089	67,827
	Neogen Corp	Common Stock	2,587	103,762	127,410
	Newfield Exploration Company	Common Stock	2,150	80,576	58,545
	Nextera Energy, Inc.	Common Stock	1,346	81,490	151,856
	Oil States Intl Inc	Common Stock	750	26,988	19,583
	On Assignment Inc	Common Stock	1,376	53,044	45,422
	Opko Health Inc	Common Stock	6	52	56
	Oracle Corporation	Common Stock	8,322	343,769	306,083
	Oracle Corporation	Common Stock	2,214	66,903	81,431
	OSI System, Inc.	Common Stock	1,846	105,609	111,443
	Packaging Corp of America	Common Stock	1,029	66,756	49,907
	Parexel International Corp	Common Stock	1,975	76,857	115,913
	Philip Morris International, Inc.	Common Stock	849	44,804	77,284
	PRA Group Inc.	Common Stock	3,468	124,196	84,619
	Procter & Gamble Company	Common Stock	3,220	263,838	258,534
	Progressive Corporation	Common Stock	2,463	53,066	78,619
	Public Service Enterprise Group Inc	Common Stock	2,548	90,112	108,698
	Qualcomm Inc	Common Stock	4,629	328,525	235,107
	Raymond James Financial Inc	Common Stock	1,773	57,991	77,728
	Reinsurance Group Of America	Common Stock	943	53,741	84,964
	Republic Services Inc	Common Stock	2,774	78,926	126,772

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	RLI Corp	Common Stock	1,766	71,949	110,852
	Sandisk Corp	Common Stock	1,655	97,161	119,590
	Schlumberger Limited	Common Stock	2,605	209,002	186,831
	Sealed Air Corporation	Common Stock	3,282	72,833	150,086
	SEI Investments Company	Common Stock	5,322	194,272	203,141
	Snap-On Inc	Common Stock	1,127	74,951	163,043
	Stifel Financial Corp	Common Stock	1,731	75,133	50,130
	Synopsys Inc.	Common Stock	1,605	58,994	71,824
	T. Rowe Price Group Inc,	Common Stock	1,353	107,043	93,506
	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	Common Stock	982	43,742	67,778
	Time Warner Cable Inc	Common Stock	533	40,995	101,728
	Time Warner Inc	Common Stock	1,122	86,808	74,276
	TJX Companies Inc	Common Stock	2,542	83,290	188,362
	Treehouse Foods Inc	Common Stock	752	48,796	63,483
	Tyler Technologies Inc	Common Stock	677	48,519	81,457
	U.S. Bancorp	Common Stock	2,081	61,347	80,160
	United Parel Services Inc	Common Stock	2,248	221,108	217,044
	United Technologies Corporation	Common Stock	1,086	69,601	104,929
	Valspar Corporation	Common Stock	1,546	64,807	120,959
	Vanguard Growth Index -ADM	Common Stock	1,120	45,806	57,480
	Vanguard Mid Cap Index-ADM	Common Stock	1,158	171,436	161,474
	Vanguard Sml Cap Index-ADM	Common Stock	2,904	148,485	143,560
	Vanguard Tax MGD Intl-IV	Common Stock	25,621	231,318	214,189
	Vanguard Value Index-ADM	Common Stock	1,190	39,708	36,109
	Varian Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	2,384	203,154	186,476
	Visa Inc	Common Stock	5,732	297,254	414,939
	Wal-Mart Stores	Common Stock	1,820	105,721	120,739

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	WEC Energy Group Inc	Common Stock	1,354	61,628	76,298
	Wells Fargo Company	Common Stock	4,537	150,539	212,876
	Wesco Aircraft Holdings Inc.	Common Stock	6,199	101,382	79,285
	Wex Inc	Common Stock	903	65,470	58,966
	Whiting Pete Corporation	Common Stock	1,103	53,657	4,423
	World Fuel Services Corp	Common Stock	1,706	64,488	79,858
	Xilinx Inc	Common Stock	1,987	66,909	93,826
	Yum! Brands Inc	Common Stock	2,347	171,048	170,087
	Zimmer Holdings Inc.	Common Stock	1,146	114,422	110,944
	Total domestic equities			\$ 17,719,016	\$ 20,225,963
	Accor SA ADR	Foreign Stock	8,821	\$ 71,926	\$ 73,964
	Adidas Ag ADR (EUR)	Foreign Stock	1,977	76,772	104,880
	Aegon NV Ord Amer Reg	Foreign Stock	14,489	115,151	72,445
	Alibaba Group Hldg LTD - SP ADR	Foreign Stock	3,861	331,061	265,675
	Allergan PLC	Foreign Stock	588	88,102	170,585
	Arm Holding PLC-Spons ADR	Foreign Stock	3,861	170,424	158,185
	Astrazeneca Group PLC - SP ADR	Foreign Stock	4,024	133,912	115,368
	Atos Origin SA ADR	Foreign Stock	6,290	99,107	91,960
	Banco Santander SA	Foreign Stock	12,862	113,990	51,319
	Barclays PLC - Sponsored ADR	Foreign Stock	5,970	103,391	56,357
	China Mobile Limited	Foreign Stock	1,470	78,798	78,630
	Colliers International Group Inc.	Foreign Stock	1,625	44,808	55,851
	Danone ADR (EURO)	Foreign Stock	21,553	304,071	300,018
	Denso Corporation ADR	Foreign Stock	3,478	82,063	64,482
	Deutsche Post Ag ADR (EUR)	Foreign Stock	2,765	87,139	65,531

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Embraer SA ADR	Foreign Stock	2,842	86,039	85,175
	Ericsson Tel ADR	Foreign Stock	8,426	93,485	77,309
	Firstservice Corp	Foreign Stock	2,185	51,489	85,193
	Gemalto NV (EUR)	Foreign Stock	2,625	83,383	83,134
	Global Logistic PPTYS LTD ADR	Foreign Stock	5,320	101,731	67,085
	Helen of Troy LTD	Foreign Stock	487	48,959	46,440
	HSBC Holdings PLC-SP ADR	Foreign Stock	1,835	91,567	58,298
	Infineon Technologies Ag	Foreign Stock	5,952	70,578	72,674
	Julius Baer Group ADR (CHF)	Foreign Stock	9,375	84,557	74,813
	Koninklijke DSM (EUR)	Foreign Stock	6,379	99,497	77,888
	Koninklijke KPN ADR	Foreign Stock	27,730	93,034	102,878
	Koninklijke Philips N.V.	Foreign Stock	3,185	104,288	80,676
	Lixil Group Corp ADR	Foreign Stock	1,977	85,713	81,255
	Markit Ltd	Foreign Stock	3,754	98,403	104,436
	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (JPY)	Foreign Stock	3,303	93,424	61,435
	Nabors Industries Ltd	Foreign Stock	4,402	88,647	31,518
	National Grid Group, PLC ADR	Foreign Stock	1,294	90,753	87,060
	Novartis AG- ADR	Foreign Stock	872	61,456	62,008
	Novartis AG- ADR	Foreign Stock	2,434	215,882	173,082
	NOVO Nordiska/SADR	Foreign Stock	5,346	251,573	274,784
	Open Text Corporation	Foreign Stock	1,607	52,589	79,932
	Otsuka Holdings LTD	Foreign Stock	5,010	69,915	88,627
	Renaissancere Holding LTD	Foreign Stock	678	65,277	76,750
	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons ADR	Foreign Stock	3,694	99,444	118,393
	Royal Dutch Shell PLC - ADR	Foreign Stock	2,520	101,379	114,610

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Sabmiller PLC ADR (GBP)	Foreign Stock	4,082	223,305	236,103
	Secom LTD ADR (JPY)	Foreign Stock	5,700	74,726	101,403
	Seiko Epson Corp Unspoms ADR	Foreign Stock	10,937	90,285	87,496
	Seven & I Hldgd Co LTD ADR	Foreign Stock	4,189	79,225	83,529
	Sky PLC ADR	Foreign Stock	2,017	122,449	116,845
	Smith & Nephew PLC ADR	Foreign Stock	2,573	92,094	83,983
	Societe Generale ADR	Foreign Stock	10,318	94,327	72,536
	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (JPY)	Foreign Stock	15,841	141,643	87,918
	Suntory Beverage & Food-UADR	Foreign Stock	4,601	78,700	98,277
	Syngenta AG ADA (CHF)	Foreign Stock	1,914	133,042	153,675
	Toray Industries Inc-UnSp ADR (JP)	Foreign Stock	5,615	78,228	89,559
	Total Fina SA - SP ADR	Foreign Stock	1,750	73,300	78,242
	Uniball-Rodamco SE ADR	Foreign Stock	3,330	87,203	82,950
	Vivendi Saadr (Eur)	Foreign Stock	3,244	84,008	67,410
	Vodafone Group PLC SP ADR	Foreign Stock	3,662	150,601	111,325
	William Hill PLC - ADR	Foreign Stock	4,108	92,800	94,381
	WPP PLC ADR (JEP)	Foreign Stock	834	65,242	87,770
	Total foreign equities			\$ 6,044,955	\$ 5,724,105
				\$ 44,813,036	\$ 47,401,266

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
<u>Category (1) - Single transactions in excess of 5% of beginning plan assets:</u>							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	\$ 2,999,291	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,999,291	\$ 2,999,291	\$ -
	Sub Total	\$ 2,999,291	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,999,291	\$ 2,999,291	\$ -

Category (2) - Series of transactions with same broker exceeds 5% of value:

Convergex	Daimler Ag-Adr	\$ -	\$ 65,856	\$ 39	\$ 66,433	\$ 65,856	\$ (577)
Convergex	Nabors Industries Ltd	4,862	-	20	4,862	4,862	-
Convergex	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	5,756	-	3	5,756	5,756	-
Convergex	Check Point Software Tech Ltd	-	34,726	24	35,734	34,726	(1,008)
Convergex	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	7,426	-	18	7,426	7,426	-
Convergex	Actuant Corp-CI A	15,814	-	36	15,814	15,814	-
Convergex	Adidas Ag Adr (Eur)	94,719	-	135	94,719	94,719	-
Convergex	Aegon N V Ord Amer Reg	13,415	-	93	13,415	13,415	-
Convergex	Advent Software Inc	-	64,584	82	64,753	64,584	(170)
Convergex	Agilent Technologies Inc	4,070	-	6	4,070	4,070	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Airbus Group (Eur)	-	46,644	160	44,258	46,644	2,386
Convergex	Akamai Technologies Inc	10,667	-	8	10,667	10,667	-
Convergex	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd	123,416	-	80	123,416	123,416	-
Convergex	Allegheny Technologies	4,755	-	9	4,755	4,755	-
Convergex	Amazon Com Inc	33,841	-	5	33,841	33,841	-
Convergex	American Axle & Mfg Hldgs Inc	-	19,225	43	19,214	19,225	11
Convergex	Amerisourcebergen	10,904	-	5	10,904	10,904	-
Convergex	Amgen Incorporated	-	8,036	3	7,886	8,036	150
Convergex	Amtrust Financial Services, Inc	37,987	-	37	37,987	37,987	-
Convergex	Ansys Inc	6,639	-	4	6,639	6,639	-
Convergex	Arm Holdings Plc-Spons Adr	9,849	-	11	9,849	9,849	-
Convergex	Astronics Corporation	49,361	-	39	49,361	49,361	-
Convergex	Atwood Oceanics Inc	-	17,078	33	18,234	17,078	(1,156)
Convergex	Atwood Oceanics Inc	-	1,074	2	1,147	1,074	(73)
Convergex	Autodesk Inc	6,440	-	6	6,440	6,440	-
Convergex	Autodesk Inc	7,723	-	7	7,723	7,723	-
Convergex	Automatic Data Processing	3,896	-	3	3,896	3,896	-
Convergex	Bg Group Plc-Spon Adr	26,713	-	111	26,713	26,713	-
Convergex	Balchem Corporation	24,950	-	24	24,950	24,950	-
Convergex	Banco Santander Sa	22,966	-	169	22,966	22,966	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Bank Of The Ozarks, Inc.	37,576	-	57	37,576	37,576	-
Convergex	Bard (C.R.) Inc	5,968	-	2	5,968	5,968	-
Convergex	Bayer Ag-Sponsored ADR	-	99,199	38	97,500	99,199	1,699
Convergex	B/E Aerospace, Inc.	16,746	-	15	16,746	16,746	-
Convergex	Bio-Reference Labs Inc	18,085	-	29	18,085	18,085	-
Convergex	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	3,777	-	2	3,777	3,777	-
Convergex	Borgwarner Inc	9,624	-	9	9,624	9,624	-
Convergex	Boston Beer Company Inc	22,074	-	5	22,074	22,074	-
Convergex	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	5,649	-	2	5,649	5,649	-
Convergex	Cbre Group Inc	11,248	-	17	11,248	11,248	-
Convergex	Csx Corporation	9,777	-	16	9,777	9,777	-
Convergex	Cabot Corporation	3,501	-	4	3,501	3,501	-
Convergex	Cisco Systems Incorporated	21,605	-	44	21,605	21,605	-
Convergex	Civeo Corp	-	1,978	42	3,014	1,978	(1,036)
Convergex	Colfax Corporation	15,489	-	18	15,489	15,489	-
Convergex	Corvel Corporation	15,276	-	24	15,276	15,276	-
Convergex	Credit Acceptance Corporation	73,962	-	21	73,962	73,962	-
Convergex	Cummins Engine Company Inc	9,303	-	4	9,303	9,303	-
Convergex	D R Horton Inc	10,681	-	22	10,681	10,681	-
Convergex	Danone ADR(Euro)	55,659	-	335	55,659	55,659	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Darden Restaurants	6,870	-	6	6,870	6,870	-
Convergex	Dentsply International Inc	74,713	-	81	74,713	74,713	-
Convergex	Dorman Products Inc	28,720	-	33	28,720	28,720	-
Convergex	Dover Corporation	55,897	-	44	55,897	55,897	-
Convergex	Drew Industries Inc	104,531	-	95	104,531	104,531	-
Convergex	Eagle Bancorp Inc	76,886	-	110	76,886	76,886	-
Convergex	Eastman Chemical Company	8,146	-	6	8,146	8,146	-
Convergex	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	7,713	-	10	7,713	7,713	-
Convergex	Echostar Corporation	6,109	-	7	6,109	6,109	-
Convergex	Embraer Sa Adr	86,039	-	156	86,039	86,039	-
Convergex	Encore Cap Group Inc	14,062	-	19	14,062	14,062	-
Convergex	Energys	35,174	-	30	35,174	35,174	-
Convergex	Esterline Technologies Corporation	24,122	-	12	24,122	24,122	-
Convergex	Express Scripts Holding Inc	8,468	-	6	8,468	8,468	-
Convergex	Facebook Inc	22,864	-	15	22,864	22,864	-
Convergex	Firstservice Corp	19,712	-	17	19,712	19,712	-
Convergex	Gatx Corp	7,403	-	7	7,403	7,403	-
Convergex	Gp Strategies Corporation	46,018	-	70	46,018	46,018	-
Convergex	General Dynamics Corporation	7,750	-	3	7,750	7,750	-
Convergex	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	16,802	-	9	16,802	16,802	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Global Payments Inc	7,287	-	4	7,287	7,287	-
Convergex	Google Inc-CI A	10,156	-	1	10,156	10,156	-
Convergex	Google Inc-CI C	3,893	-	-	3,893	3,893	-
Convergex	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	3,434	-	5	3,434	3,434	-
Convergex	Hsn Inc	28,732	-	24	28,732	28,732	-
Convergex	Heico Corporation	39,079	-	36	39,079	39,079	-
Convergex	Hibbett Sports Inc.	-	64,370	72	62,703	64,370	1,667
Convergex	Hitachi Ltd Spons Adr	-	77,798	64	77,452	77,798	346
Convergex	Home Bancshares Inc	19,043	-	31	19,043	19,043	-
Convergex	Integrus Energy Group Inc	6,989	-	5	6,989	6,989	-
Convergex	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	10,391	-	2	10,391	10,391	-
Convergex	Intl Game Technology	4,441	-	14	4,441	4,441	-
Convergex	Intuit Inc	11,926	-	7	11,926	11,926	-
Convergex	Joy Global Inc	4,614	-	6	4,614	4,614	-
Convergex	KLX Inc.	5,684	-	8	5,684	5,684	-
Convergex	Keycorp	7,203	-	28	7,203	7,203	-
Convergex	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	3,502	-	2	3,502	3,502	-
Convergex	Legacy Texas Financial Group	35,896	-	86	35,896	35,896	-
Convergex	Lithia Motors Inc CI A	59,097	-	35	59,097	59,097	-
Convergex	Lowe'S Companies Inc	-	118,868	91	120,174	118,868	(1,306)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	The Madison Square Garden Company	37,896	-	26	37,896	37,896	-
Convergex	Manhattan Associates Inc	65,861	-	73	65,861	65,861	-
Convergex	Masco Corporation	7,751	-	17	7,751	7,751	-
Convergex	Mednax, Inc.	6,614	-	5	6,614	6,614	-
Convergex	Merck & Co Inc	6,298	-	6	6,298	6,298	-
Convergex	Microsoft Corporation	8,757	-	12	8,757	8,757	-
Convergex	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	32,503	-	28	32,503	32,503	-
Convergex	Monster Beverage Corp	-	15,717	7	16,229	15,717	(512)
Convergex	Murphy Oil Co	3,558	-	4	3,558	3,558	-
Convergex	Natl General Hldgs Corp	80,310	-	243	80,310	80,310	-
Convergex	Neenah Paper Inc	69,089	-	62	69,089	69,089	-
Convergex	Neogen Corp	45,234	-	52	45,234	45,234	-
Convergex	Newfield Exploration Company	6,102	-	10	6,102	6,102	-
Convergex	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	17,354	10	17,920	17,354	(566)
Convergex	Novo Nordiska/Sadr	66,844	-	68	66,844	66,844	-
Convergex	Osi System, Inc.	38,425	-	29	38,425	38,425	-
Convergex	Oil States Intl Inc	14,648	-	20	14,648	14,648	-
Convergex	On Assignment Inc	46,335	-	67	46,335	46,335	-
Convergex	Open Text Corporation	24,118	-	25	24,118	24,118	-
Convergex	Pra Group Inc	71,973	-	73	71,973	71,973	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Parexel International Corp	37,471	-	31	37,471	37,471	-
Convergex	Progressive Corporation	5,663	-	12	5,663	5,663	-
Convergex	Qualcomm Inc	37,701	-	31	37,701	37,701	-
Convergex	Rli Corp	30,732	-	32	30,732	30,732	-
Convergex	Raymond James Financial Inc	8,463	-	8	8,463	8,463	-
Convergex	Reinsurance Group Of America	7,030	-	4	7,030	7,030	-
Convergex	Republic Services Inc	9,407	-	13	9,407	9,407	-
Convergex	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	26,446	-	42	26,446	26,446	-
Convergex	Sabmiller Plc Adr (Gbp)	78,229	-	81	78,229	78,229	-
Convergex	Schlumberger Limited	-	72,361	49	73,219	72,361	(858)
Convergex	Schlumberger Limited	24,588	-	16	24,588	24,588	-
Convergex	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	5,346	-	4	5,346	5,346	-
Convergex	Sealed Air Corporation	12,287	-	15	12,287	12,287	-
Convergex	Snap-On Inc	11,459	-	4	11,459	11,459	-
Convergex	Societe Generale Adr	17,442	-	133	17,442	17,442	-
Convergex	Sony Corp - Spons Adr	-	113,844	239	122,144	113,844	(8,300)
Convergex	Stifel Financial Corp	8,013	-	8	8,013	8,013	-
Convergex	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (Jpy)	20,340	-	141	20,340	20,340	-
Convergex	Suncor Energy Inc	-	62,843	119	64,655	62,843	(1,812)
Convergex	Syngenta Ag Adr (Chf)	89,706	-	72	89,706	89,706	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Synopsys Inc	6,389	-	8	6,389	6,389	-
Convergex	Tjx Companies Inc	12,784	-	10	12,784	12,784	-
Convergex	Taiwan Semiconductor - Sp Adr	-	102,741	246	108,889	102,741	(6,148)
Convergex	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp Adr (Jp)	-	17,704	12	17,254	17,704	450
Convergex	Treehouse Foods Inc	17,216	-	11	17,216	17,216	-
Convergex	Tyler Technologies Inc	23,032	-	11	23,032	23,032	-
Convergex	Unibail-Rodamco Se Adr	-	56,541	117	60,585	56,541	(4,044)
Convergex	United Parcel Service Inc	11,421	-	6	11,421	11,421	-
Convergex	Valspar Corporation	9,442	-	6	9,442	9,442	-
Convergex	Varian Medical Systems Inc	11,628	-	7	11,628	11,628	-
Convergex	Virtus Investment Partners Inc	-	73,335	30	67,701	73,335	5,634
Convergex	Vonafone Group PLC ADR	-	16,990	28	17,695	16,990	(705)
Convergex	Wesco Aircraft Holding	16,827	-	60	16,827	16,827	-
Convergex	Wex Inc	25,796	-	14	25,796	25,796	-
Convergex	Whiting Pete Corporation	3,467	-	6	3,467	3,467	-
Convergex	Wolverine World Wide Inc	16,867	-	29	16,867	16,867	-
Convergex	World Acceptance Corporation	14,377	-	10	14,377	14,377	-
Convergex	World Fuel Services Corp	26,949	-	26	26,949	26,949	-
Convergex	Xilinx Inc	6,788	-	9	6,788	6,788	-
Convergex	Yum! Brands Inc	8,853	-	6	8,853	8,853	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Zimmer Holdings Inc	-	1,857	1	1,926	1,857	(69)
Convergex	Check Point Software Tech Ltd	-	1,490	1	1,503	1,490	(13)
Convergex	America Movil S.A.B. De Cv	-	143	-	150	143	(7)
Convergex	Hsbc Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	85	-	-	85	85	-
Convergex	Konninklijke Philips N.V.	-	113	-	120	113	(7)
Convergex	Global Logistic Pptys Ltd Adr	88,158	-	231	88,158	88,158	-
Convergex	Hsbc Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	16,023	-	18	16,023	16,023	-
Convergex	Porsche Automobil Hldg Se(Eur)	-	87,709	538	90,684	87,709	(2,975)
Convergex	Koninklijke Dsm (Eur)	23,941	-	88	23,941	23,941	-
Convergex	Smith & Nephew Plc Adr	92,094	-	142	92,094	92,094	-
Convergex	Sony Corp - Spons Adr	-	14,904	27	13,565	14,904	1,339
Convergex	Vivendi Saadr (Eur)	84,009	-	346	84,009	84,009	-
Convergex	William Hill Plc-Adr	17,406	-	36	17,406	17,406	-
Convergex	Actavis Plc	-	44,328	9	41,373	44,328	2,955
Convergex	Abbott Laboratories	-	27,708	31	26,669	27,708	1,039
Convergex	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	15,772	21	15,998	15,772	(226)
Convergex	Allstate Corporation	-	28,504	24	29,723	28,504	(1,219)
Convergex	American Express	-	16,711	12	17,052	16,711	(341)
Convergex	American International	-	32,035	30	29,934	32,035	2,101
Convergex	Amerisourcebergen	-	72,290	37	65,766	72,290	6,524

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Apple Inc.	-	141,948	62	138,737	141,948	3,211
Convergex	Baker Hughes Incorporated	-	22,657	20	22,066	22,657	591
Convergex	Bank of New York Mellon Corp	-	30,292	39	27,085	30,292	3,207
Convergex	Baxter International Inc	-	28,277	24	29,112	28,277	(835)
Convergex	Borgwarner Inc	-	26,250	25	26,858	26,250	(608)
Convergex	Cbs Corp-B	-	25,464	23	24,290	25,464	1,174
Convergex	Chevron Corp	-	35,927	20	37,231	35,927	(1,304)
Convergex	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	26,261	50	26,441	26,261	(180)
Convergex	Conocophillips	-	26,308	23	26,993	26,308	(685)
Convergex	Deere & Company	-	23,856	14	23,103	23,856	753
Convergex	Dick'S Sporting	98,809	-	101	98,809	98,809	-
Convergex	Discover Financial Services	-	39,121	37	40,430	39,121	(1,309)
Convergex	Directv	-	35,835	22	34,731	35,835	1,104
Convergex	Dover Corporation	-	30,610	23	28,892	30,610	1,718
Convergex	Emc Corporation	-	19,266	40	21,068	19,266	(1,802)
Convergex	Eog Resources Inc	-	18,994	12	19,290	18,994	(296)
Convergex	Ebay Inc	-	21,087	20	20,153	21,087	934
Convergex	Express Scripts Holding	-	30,344	19	28,829	30,344	1,515
Convergex	Freeport-Mcmoran Inc.	-	14,804	41	16,071	14,804	(1,267)
Convergex	General Electric Company	-	53,355	108	50,655	53,355	2,700

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Goldman Sachs Group Inc	-	28,695	8	26,191	28,695	2,504
Convergex	Honeywell International Inc	-	35,767	19	34,945	35,767	822
Convergex	Intel Corporation	-	38,944	64	38,271	38,944	673
Convergex	Jpmorgan Chase & Co	-	57,349	49	53,252	57,349	4,097
Convergex	Marathon Petroleum Corporation	-	26,084	14	26,670	26,084	(586)
Convergex	Mednax, Inc.	-	21,953	18	22,227	21,953	(274)
Convergex	Microsoft Corporation	-	21,583	25	19,952	21,583	1,631
Convergex	Nextera Energy, Inc.	-	33,255	19	33,728	33,255	(473)
Convergex	Oracle Corporation	-	23,382	30	23,444	23,382	(62)
Convergex	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	17,299	12	17,090	17,299	209
Convergex	T. Rowe Price Group Inc	-	26,580	19	27,093	26,580	(513)
Convergex	Procter & Gamble Company	-	20,757	15	22,304	20,757	(1,547)
Convergex	Public Service Enterprise Group	-	36,787	48	36,045	36,787	742
Convergex	Sandisk Corp	-	15,740	13	17,984	15,740	(2,244)
Convergex	Time Warner Inc	-	22,860	15	22,102	22,860	758
Convergex	Time Warner Cable Inc.	-	23,554	8	20,027	23,554	3,527
Convergex	U.S. Bancorp	-	21,836	28	22,350	21,836	(514)
Convergex	United Technologies Corporation	-	30,716	15	31,819	30,716	(1,103)
Convergex	Wal-Mart Stores	-	32,861	25	36,845	32,861	(3,984)
Convergex	Wells Fargo Company	-	61,582	62	60,269	61,582	1,313

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Bg Group Plc-Spon Adr	-	12,945	41	10,539	12,945	2,406
Convergex	Seven & I Hldgs Co Ltd Adr	-	43,581	114	39,297	43,581	4,284
Convergex	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (Jpy)	-	27,356	169	24,663	27,356	2,693
Convergex	Markit Ltd	98,403	-	206	98,403	98,403	-
Convergex	Adidas Ag Adr (Eur)	42,572	-	60	42,572	42,572	-
Convergex	Astrazeneca Group Plc - Sp Adr	92,588	-	75	92,588	92,588	-
Convergex	Nippon Telephone & Telegraph Adr	-	19,209	29	16,063	19,209	3,146
Convergex	Syngenta Ag Adr (Chf)	-	18,423	12	15,087	18,423	3,336
Convergex	Daimler Ag-Adr	-	78,685	54	92,621	78,685	(13,936)
Convergex	Aegon NV Ord Amer Reg	16,662	-	144	16,662	16,662	-
Convergex	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	1,478	2	1,731	1,478	(253)
Convergex	America Movil S.A.B. De Cv	-	66,017	206	79,576	66,017	(13,559)
Convergex	American Express	-	1,847	1	1,958	1,847	(111)
Convergex	Amerisourcebergen	-	69,364	42	76,762	69,364	(7,398)
Convergex	Astrazeneca Group Plc - Sp Adr	41,325	-	71	41,325	41,325	-
Convergex	Baxalta Inc	-	60,969	109	60,998	60,969	(29)
Convergex	Baxter International Inc	-	65,473	110	75,158	65,473	(9,685)
Convergex	Borgwarner Inc	-	2,214	3	3,012	2,214	(798)
Convergex	Cbs Corp-B	-	1,944	3	2,660	1,944	(716)
Convergex	Centene Corporation	78,045	-	75	78,045	78,045	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Community Health Systems Inc.	48,752	-	62	48,752	48,752	-
Convergex	Conocophillips	27,547	-	27	27,547	27,547	-
Convergex	Dick'S Sporting Goods	43,165	-	47	43,165	43,165	-
Convergex	Emc Corporation	-	2,239	5	2,344	2,239	(105)
Convergex	Eog Resources Inc	81,815	-	52	81,815	81,815	-
Convergex	Ebay Inc	-	39,160	90	38,493	39,160	667
Convergex	Federated Investors	62,737	-	116	62,737	62,737	-
Convergex	F5 Networks Inc	75,148	-	35	75,148	75,148	-
Convergex	Gea Group Ag Adr (Eur)	-	105,675	142	125,705	105,675	(20,030)
Convergex	Konninklijke Philips N.V.	14,831	-	32	14,831	14,831	-
Convergex	Lixil Group Corp Adr	85,713	-	109	85,713	85,713	-
Convergex	National Grid Group, Plc Adr	90,753	-	71	90,753	90,753	-
Convergex	Oracle Corporation	-	2,272	3	2,629	2,272	(357)
Convergex	Paypal Hldgs Inc	-	51,894	90	55,668	51,894	(3,774)
Convergex	Pearson Plc-Adr	88,847	-	260	88,847	88,847	-
Convergex	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	1,851	1	1,825	1,851	26
Convergex	Procter & Gamble Company	-	2,530	2	2,894	2,530	(364)
Convergex	Procter & Gamble Company	-	88,902	67	101,730	88,902	(12,828)
Convergex	Sandisk Corp	37,137	-	33	37,137	37,137	-
Convergex	Sony Corp - Spons	-	77,809	163	83,232	77,809	(5,423)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	U.S. Bancorp	-	2,399	3	2,587	2,399	(188)
Convergex	Alibaba Group Hldg	76,683	-	52	76,683	76,683	-
Convergex	Altera Corp	-	24,547	26	17,284	24,547	7,263
Convergex	Amazon Com Inc	-	144,550	16	89,853	144,550	54,697
Convergex	Amgen Incorporated	-	21,299	8	21,134	21,299	165
Convergex	Autodesk Inc	-	6,898	7	8,011	6,898	(1,113)
Convergex	Coca-Cola Company	35,688	-	46	35,688	35,688	-
Convergex	Danone Adr(Euro)	-	18,185	73	17,938	18,185	247
Convergex	Facebook Inc	-	59,359	33	45,463	59,359	13,896
Convergex	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	34,902	12	31,266	34,902	3,636
Convergex	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	-	1,427	3	2,133	1,427	(706)
Convergex	Lowe'S Companies Inc	-	18,883	15	19,189	18,883	(306)
Convergex	Monster Beverage Corp	-	22,192	9	22,579	22,192	(387)
Convergex	Oracle Corporation	24,380	-	35	24,380	24,380	-
Convergex	Procter & Gamble Company	32,895	-	24	32,895	32,895	-
Convergex	Qualcomm Inc	15,088	-	14	15,088	15,088	-
Convergex	Yum! Brands Inc	14,859	-	11	14,859	14,859	-
Convergex	Zimmer Biomet Holdings Inc	-	16,333	10	20,466	16,333	(4,133)
Convergex	Helen Of Troy Ltd	48,959	-	27	48,959	48,959	-
Convergex	International Game Technology Plc	-	417	1	510	417	(93)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	International Game Technology Plc	-	7,991	28	9,761	7,991	(1,770)
Convergex	Actuant Corp-CI A	-	54,021	132	59,418	54,021	(5,397)
Convergex	American Tower Corp-CI A	8,395	-	5	8,395	8,395	-
Convergex	Amtrust Financial Services, Inc	-	20,016	19	18,293	20,016	1,723
Convergex	Astronics Corporation	41,457	-	62	41,457	41,457	-
Convergex	Bank Of The Ozarks, Inc.	-	65,411	70	45,568	65,411	19,843
Convergex	Boston Beer Company Inc	4,063	-	1	4,063	4,063	-
Convergex	Colliers International Group Inc	22,568	-	28	22,568	22,568	-
Convergex	Credit Acceptance Corporation	-	14,987	5	16,985	14,987	(1,998)
Convergex	Eagle Bancorp Inc	-	6,157	7	4,507	6,157	1,650
Convergex	Encore Cap Group Inc	-	38,238	68	49,276	38,238	(11,038)
Convergex	Energys	-	3,987	4	4,212	3,987	(225)
Convergex	Firstservice Corp	38,524	-	59	38,524	38,524	-
Convergex	Gp Strategies Corporation	18,429	-	39	18,429	18,429	-
Convergex	Klx Inc	25,804	-	45	25,804	25,804	-
Convergex	Keysight Technologies Inc	24,203	-	43	24,203	24,203	-
Convergex	Laboratory Corp Of America Hlds	46,829	-	21	46,829	46,829	-
Convergex	Legacy Texas Financial Group	-	3,806	7	2,971	3,806	835
Convergex	Lithia Motors Inc CI A	13,595	-	7	13,595	13,595	-
Convergex	Manhattan Associates Inc	-	44,578	35	30,950	44,578	13,628

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	8,419	-	6	8,419	8,419	-
Convergex	Natl General Hldgs Corp	48,868	-	123	48,868	48,868	-
Convergex	Neogen Corp	15,654	-	16	15,654	15,654	-
Convergex	Osi System, Inc.	-	5,143	4	4,491	5,143	652
Convergex	On Assignment Inc	6,709	-	8	6,709	6,709	-
Convergex	Opko Health Inc	-	258	1	304	258	(46)
Convergex	Pra Group Inc	-	3,993	6	5,790	3,993	(1,797)
Convergex	Packaging Corp Of America	66,756	-	57	66,756	66,756	-
Convergex	Parexel International Corp	-	4,417	4	4,282	4,417	135
Convergex	Rli Corp	-	21,940	20	17,938	21,940	4,002
Convergex	Topbuild Corp	-	11,707	23	10,977	11,707	730
Convergex	Tyler Technologies Inc	-	3,911	1	2,737	3,911	1,174
Convergex	Wesco Aircraft Holdings Inc	28,568	-	130	28,568	28,568	-
Convergex	Wolverine World Wide Inc	-	34,486	106	59,009	34,486	(24,523)
Convergex	World Acceptance Corporation	-	23,629	35	51,491	23,629	(27,862)
Convergex	Allergan PLC	-	16,862	3	16,025	16,862	837
Convergex	At&T Inc	-	9,355	16	9,783	9,355	(428)
Convergex	Abbott Laboratories	-	9,857	12	10,327	9,857	(470)
Convergex	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	4,014	6	4,348	4,014	(334)
Convergex	Allstate Corporation	-	10,327	9	11,508	10,327	(1,181)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	American Express	-	4,067	3	4,651	4,067	(584)
Convergex	American International	-	12,610	12	11,398	12,610	1,212
Convergex	Amerisourcebergen	-	13,331	8	13,770	13,331	(439)
Convergex	Apple Inc.	-	12,512	6	13,745	12,512	(1,233)
Convergex	Baker Hughes Incorporated	-	7,356	8	9,001	7,356	(1,645)
Convergex	Bank Of New York	-	11,571	15	10,450	11,571	1,121
Convergex	Borgwarner Inc	-	5,100	7	7,314	5,100	(2,214)
Convergex	Cbs Corp-B	-	5,721	6	6,619	5,721	(898)
Convergex	Chevron Corp	-	12,300	8	14,295	12,300	(1,995)
Convergex	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	9,279	19	10,210	9,279	(931)
Convergex	Community Health Systems Inc.	24,951	-	49	24,951	24,951	-
Convergex	Deere & Company	-	7,229	6	8,879	7,229	(1,650)
Convergex	Discover Financial Services	-	14,324	14	15,489	14,324	(1,165)
Convergex	Emc Corporation	-	4,962	11	5,759	4,962	(797)
Convergex	Express Scripts Holding	-	10,849	7	10,938	10,849	(89)
Convergex	General Electric Company	-	22,849	42	19,518	22,849	3,331
Convergex	Honeywell International Inc	-	13,465	7	13,464	13,465	1
Convergex	Intel Corporation	-	14,383	25	14,663	14,383	(280)
Convergex	Jpmorgan Chase & Co	-	22,179	19	20,345	22,179	1,834
Convergex	Mednax, Inc.	-	8,656	7	8,505	8,656	151

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Microsoft Corporation	-	9,412	10	7,718	9,412	1,694
Convergex	Nextera Energy, Inc.	-	12,372	7	12,933	12,372	(561)
Convergex	Oracle Corporation	-	5,584	8	6,398	5,584	(814)
Convergex	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	4,725	3	4,646	4,725	79
Convergex	T. Rowe Price Group Inc	-	9,432	7	10,325	9,432	(893)
Convergex	Public Service Enterprise Group Inc	-	9,047	13	9,968	9,047	(921)
Convergex	Time Warner Inc	-	7,430	6	8,595	7,430	(1,165)
Convergex	Time Warner Cable Inc.	-	9,013	3	7,548	9,013	1,465
Convergex	U.S. Bancorp	-	5,940	8	6,112	5,940	(172)
Convergex	United Technologies Corporation	-	9,938	6	12,435	9,938	(2,497)
Convergex	Wal-Mart Stores	-	10,263	9	14,184	10,263	(3,921)
Convergex	Wells Fargo Company	-	23,241	24	23,067	23,241	174
Sub Total		\$ 5,204,919	\$ 4,722,129	\$ 13,554	\$ 9,965,769	\$ 9,927,048	\$ (38,722)

Category (3) - Series of transactions in same security exceeds 5% of value:

Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	\$ 67,866	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,866	\$ 67,866	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	231,983	-	-	231,983	231,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	160,000	-	-	160,000	160,000	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	708,923	-	-	708,923	708,923	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	990	-	-	990	990	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	88	-	-	88	88	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	88	-	-	88	88	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	41	-	-	41	41	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,132	-	-	1,132	1,132	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	196,000	-	-	196,000	196,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,118	-	-	1,118	1,118	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	48,802	-	-	48,802	48,802	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	200,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	275,000	-	-	275,000	275,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	390,000	-	-	390,000	390,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	62	-	-	62	62	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	85,000	-	-	85,000	85,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	200,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300,000	-	-	300,000	300,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	198,425	-	-	198,425	198,425	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,999,291	-	-	2,999,291	2,999,291	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	361	-	-	361	361	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	319	-	-	319	319	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	505,307	-	-	505,307	505,307	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,754	-	-	4,754	4,754	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	435	-	-	435	435	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	698	-	-	698	698	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,719	-	-	1,719	1,719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,855	-	-	2,855	2,855	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,783	-	-	2,783	2,783	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,867	-	-	1,867	1,867	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,478	-	-	1,478	1,478	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,761	-	-	2,761	2,761	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,756	-	-	1,756	1,756	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,323	-	-	2,323	2,323	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	69	-	-	69	69	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	832	-	-	832	832	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	206,484	-	-	206,484	206,484	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	455,064	-	-	455,064	455,064	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,215	-	-	1,215	1,215	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	515	-	-	515	515	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,978	-	-	1,978	1,978	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,130	-	-	1,130	1,130	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,710	-	-	1,710	1,710	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,875	-	-	2,875	2,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,054	-	-	3,054	3,054	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,555	-	-	1,555	1,555	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	563	-	-	563	563	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	563	-	-	563	563	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,715	-	-	1,715	1,715	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,105	-	-	3,105	3,105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	773	-	-	773	773	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,136	-	-	1,136	1,136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	154	-	-	154	154	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	751	-	-	751	751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	652	-	-	652	652	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	108	-	-	108	108	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	169,264	-	-	169,264	169,264	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	609	-	-	609	609	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,423	-	-	3,423	3,423	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,289	-	-	4,289	4,289	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	129	-	-	129	129	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	530	-	-	530	530	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	871	-	-	871	871	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	475	-	-	475	475	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	257	-	-	257	257	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,298	-	-	2,298	2,298	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	731	-	-	731	731	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,206	-	-	1,206	1,206	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	357	-	-	357	357	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,857	-	-	1,857	1,857	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	881	-	-	881	881	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	804	-	-	804	804	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	918	-	-	918	918	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,319	-	-	1,319	1,319	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	95,109	-	-	95,109	95,109	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	85	-	-	85	85	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	582	-	-	582	582	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,021	-	-	1,021	1,021	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,526	-	-	2,526	2,526	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	918	-	-	918	918	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	218	-	-	218	218	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,546	-	-	2,546	2,546	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	139	-	-	139	139	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,016	-	-	1,016	1,016	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,780	-	-	1,780	1,780	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	486	-	-	486	486	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	70	-	-	70	70	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,452	-	-	1,452	1,452	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	97	-	-	97	97	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	820	-	-	820	820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2	-	-	2	2	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,857	-	-	1,857	1,857	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,231	-	-	1,231	1,231	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	688	-	-	688	688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,061	-	-	1,061	1,061	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,780	-	-	1,780	1,780	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,178	-	-	1,178	1,178	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	697	-	-	697	697	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,602	-	-	1,602	1,602	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410,000	-	-	410,000	410,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,186	-	-	2,186	2,186	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,273	-	-	2,273	2,273	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	882	-	-	882	882	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,156	-	-	1,156	1,156	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,471	-	-	6,471	6,471	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,171	-	-	3,171	3,171	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	293	-	-	293	293	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,153	-	-	1,153	1,153	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	878	-	-	878	878	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	439	-	-	439	439	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	368	-	-	368	368	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	488	-	-	488	488	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	803	-	-	803	803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,847	-	-	1,847	1,847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	729	-	-	729	729	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	688	-	-	688	688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,641	-	-	1,641	1,641	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,021	-	-	1,021	1,021	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	225	-	-	225	225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,243	-	-	1,243	1,243	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,796	-	-	1,796	1,796	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	535	-	-	535	535	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	736	-	-	736	736	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,377	-	-	3,377	3,377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,295	-	-	2,295	2,295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	932	-	-	932	932	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,303	-	-	1,303	1,303	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	290	-	-	290	290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,171	-	-	3,171	3,171	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,153	-	-	1,153	1,153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	878	-	-	878	878	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410	-	-	410	410	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,847	-	-	1,847	1,847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,464	-	-	3,464	3,464	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,413	-	-	2,413	2,413	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,021	-	-	1,021	1,021	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	225	-	-	225	225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,243	-	-	1,243	1,243	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	535	-	-	535	535	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	736	-	-	736	736	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,100	-	-	2,100	2,100	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,295	-	-	2,295	2,295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	932	-	-	932	932	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,303	-	-	1,303	1,303	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,171	-	-	3,171	3,171	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,153	-	-	1,153	1,153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	29,278	-	-	29,278	29,278	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	290	-	-	290	290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	168,983	-	-	168,983	168,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	985	-	-	985	985	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410	-	-	410	410	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,847	-	-	1,847	1,847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	803	-	-	803	803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,641	-	-	1,641	1,641	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	916	-	-	916	916	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,444	-	-	1,444	1,444	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,065	-	-	1,065	1,065	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	671	-	-	671	671	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,653	-	-	4,653	4,653	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,222	-	-	2,222	2,222	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	464	-	-	464	464	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,384	-	-	1,384	1,384	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,255	-	-	2,255	2,255	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,171	-	-	3,171	3,171	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,248	-	-	1,248	1,248	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	252	-	-	252	252	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4	-	-	4	4	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	462	-	-	462	462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,080	-	-	1,080	1,080	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410	-	-	410	410	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,135	-	-	2,135	2,135	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,968	-	-	2,968	2,968	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,678	-	-	1,678	1,678	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,331	-	-	2,331	2,331	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,999	-	-	3,999	3,999	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,000	-	-	1,000	1,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	859	-	-	859	859	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,748	-	-	3,748	3,748	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	385	-	-	385	385	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	360	-	-	360	360	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	383	-	-	383	383	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	966	-	-	966	966	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	469	-	-	469	469	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,459	-	-	1,459	1,459	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,315	-	-	2,315	2,315	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,224	-	-	1,224	1,224	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,166	-	-	1,166	1,166	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	700	-	-	700	700	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	765	-	-	765	765	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,070	-	-	1,070	1,070	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	476	-	-	476	476	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,716	-	-	3,716	3,716	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,549	-	-	2,549	2,549	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	456	-	-	456	456	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	204	-	-	204	204	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,972	-	-	1,972	1,972	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	212	-	-	212	212	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	869	-	-	869	869	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	310	-	-	310	310	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,912	-	-	1,912	1,912	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,758	-	-	1,758	1,758	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,054	-	-	1,054	1,054	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	385	-	-	385	385	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,623	-	-	2,623	2,623	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,283	-	-	5,283	5,283	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,289,779	-	-	1,289,779	1,289,779	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,803	-	-	3,803	3,803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	954	-	-	954	954	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	803	-	-	803	803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,198	-	-	3,198	3,198	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300	-	-	300	300	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	316	-	-	316	316	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,304	-	-	1,304	1,304	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,376	-	-	1,376	1,376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,531	-	-	1,531	1,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	719	-	-	719	719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	960	-	-	960	960	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	601	-	-	601	601	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,511	-	-	1,511	1,511	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	392	-	-	392	392	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,101	-	-	2,101	2,101	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	376	-	-	376	376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	54,138	-	-	54,138	54,138	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,275	-	-	1,275	1,275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	285	-	-	285	285	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9	-	-	9	9	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	552	-	-	552	552	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	681	-	-	681	681	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,449	-	-	1,449	1,449	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	868	-	-	868	868	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	317	-	-	317	317	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,085	-	-	4,085	4,085	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,439	-	-	1,439	1,439	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,009	-	-	1,009	1,009	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,731	-	-	4,731	4,731	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,173	-	-	1,173	1,173	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,500	-	-	1,500	1,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300	-	-	300	300	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	707	-	-	707	707	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	796	-	-	796	796	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	419	-	-	419	419	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,376	-	-	1,376	1,376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	288	-	-	288	288	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	820	-	-	820	820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	138	-	-	138	138	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,983	-	-	100,983	100,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	979	-	-	979	979	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	177	-	-	177	177	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	882	-	-	882	882	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	452	-	-	452	452	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	392	-	-	392	392	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,101	-	-	2,101	2,101	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	376	-	-	376	376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	325	-	-	325	325	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,484	-	-	4,484	4,484	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	285	-	-	285	285	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	681	-	-	681	681	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,078	-	-	1,078	1,078	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	634	-	-	634	634	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	24,456	-	-	24,456	24,456	-
		868	-	-	868	868	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	354,602	-	-	354,602	354,602	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,567	-	-	2,567	2,567	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,925	-	-	1,925	1,925	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,266	-	-	2,266	2,266	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,747	-	-	1,747	1,747	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	947	-	-	947	947	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	244	-	-	244	244	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,274	-	-	2,274	2,274	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	649	-	-	649	649	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	275	-	-	275	275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,149	-	-	1,149	1,149	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,401	-	-	1,401	1,401	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,193	-	-	1,193	1,193	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	544	-	-	544	544	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	900	-	-	900	900	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	810	-	-	810	810	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	360	-	-	360	360	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	416	-	-	416	416	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,928	-	-	1,928	1,928	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	187	-	-	187	187	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,957	-	-	1,957	1,957	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	325	-	-	325	325	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	190,755	-	-	190,755	190,755	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,641	-	-	1,641	1,641	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	261	-	-	261	261	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	603	-	-	603	603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,014	-	-	1,014	1,014	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	631	-	-	631	631	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	768	-	-	768	768	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,138	-	-	1,138	1,138	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	185	-	-	185	185	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	412	-	-	412	412	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	286	-	-	286	286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	960	-	-	960	960	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	834	-	-	834	834	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,488	-	-	1,488	1,488	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	227	-	-	227	227	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	245	-	-	245	245	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	150	-	-	150	150	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,713	-	-	1,713	1,713	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	701	-	-	701	701	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,850,000	-	-	1,850,000	1,850,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	429	-	-	429	429	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	516	-	-	516	516	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	135	-	-	135	135	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	41,929	-	-	41,929	41,929	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,105	-	-	2,105	2,105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	425	-	-	425	425	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	156	-	-	156	156	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	114	-	-	114	114	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	713	-	-	713	713	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	659	-	-	659	659	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	356	-	-	356	356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	776	-	-	776	776	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	558	-	-	558	558	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	331	-	-	331	331	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,349	-	-	1,349	1,349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	528	-	-	528	528	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	346	-	-	346	346	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	311	-	-	311	311	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	205	-	-	205	205	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,245	-	-	1,245	1,245	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	336	-	-	336	336	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	872	-	-	872	872	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,039	-	-	1,039	1,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	237	-	-	237	237	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	216	-	-	216	216	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,105	-	-	2,105	2,105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	880	-	-	880	880	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	268	-	-	268	268	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,648	-	-	1,648	1,648	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	241	-	-	241	241	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	348	-	-	348	348	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	984	-	-	984	984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	468	-	-	468	468	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,479	-	-	1,479	1,479	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	188	-	-	188	188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	261	-	-	261	261	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	209	-	-	209	209	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,105	-	-	2,105	2,105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	690	-	-	690	690	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	22,315	-	-	22,315	22,315	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	536	-	-	536	536	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	114	-	-	114	114	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	749	-	-	749	749	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	34	-	-	34	34	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	460	-	-	460	460	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	776	-	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	462	-	-	462	462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	331	-	-	331	331	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	533	-	-	533	533	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	569	-	-	569	569	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	346	-	-	346	346	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	186	-	-	186	186	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	616	-	-	616	616	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	237	-	-	237	237	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,719	-	-	1,719	1,719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	643	-	-	643	643	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,059	-	-	1,059	1,059	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	105	-	-	105	105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	403	-	-	403	403	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,121	-	-	2,121	2,121	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	339	-	-	339	339	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	541	-	-	541	541	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10	-	-	10	10	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	405	-	-	405	405	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	936	-	-	936	936	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	348	-	-	348	348	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	984	-	-	984	984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	468	-	-	468	468	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	561	-	-	561	561	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	722	-	-	722	722	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	107	-	-	107	107	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	102	-	-	102	102	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,430	-	-	2,430	2,430	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	510	-	-	510	510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	114	-	-	114	114	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	765	-	-	765	765	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	356	-	-	356	356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	776	-	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9	-	-	9	9	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	104	-	-	104	104	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	462	-	-	462	462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	565	-	-	565	565	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	18,009	-	-	18,009	18,009	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	186	-	-	186	186	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	616	-	-	616	616	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	56	-	-	56	56	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,428	-	-	2,428	2,428	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	643	-	-	643	643	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,149	-	-	1,149	1,149	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	403	-	-	403	403	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	443	-	-	443	443	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,318	-	-	1,318	1,318	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,391	-	-	1,391	1,391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	427	-	-	427	427	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	241	-	-	241	241	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,868	-	-	3,868	3,868	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	591	-	-	591	591	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	151	-	-	151	151	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	984	-	-	984	984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	468	-	-	468	468	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	645	-	-	645	645	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	164	-	-	164	164	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	107	-	-	107	107	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	102	-	-	102	102	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	49	-	-	49	49	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	811	-	-	811	811	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,984	-	-	2,984	2,984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	637	-	-	637	637	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	540	-	-	540	540	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	635	-	-	635	635	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	131	-	-	131	131	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,039	-	-	1,039	1,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	80	-	-	80	80	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	604	-	-	604	604	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	567	-	-	567	567	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,752	-	-	2,752	2,752	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	443	-	-	443	443	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,751	-	-	8,751	8,751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,125	-	-	8,125	8,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	31,844	-	-	31,844	31,844	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,500	-	-	3,500	3,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,563	-	-	1,563	1,563	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,376	-	-	3,376	3,376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	258,906	-	-	258,906	258,906	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,381	-	-	3,381	3,381	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,781	-	-	4,781	4,781	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	23,875	-	-	23,875	23,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	12,063	-	-	12,063	12,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,028	-	-	3,028	3,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,469	-	-	5,469	5,469	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,875	-	-	3,875	3,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,734	-	-	2,734	2,734	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,313	-	-	6,313	6,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,969	-	-	2,969	2,969	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,906	-	-	4,906	4,906	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,281	-	-	3,281	3,281	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,126	-	-	3,126	3,126	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534,974	-	-	534,974	534,974	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	30,531	-	-	30,531	30,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,094	-	-	6,094	6,094	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,658	-	-	2,658	2,658	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,688	-	-	8,688	8,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	22,563	-	-	22,563	22,563	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,500	-	-	3,500	3,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	253,281	-	-	253,281	253,281	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,376	-	-	3,376	3,376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,250	-	-	6,250	6,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,902	-	-	250,902	250,902	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,376	-	-	9,376	9,376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	29,344	-	-	29,344	29,344	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,313	-	-	5,313	5,313	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,751	-	-	6,751	6,751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,028	-	-	3,028	3,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	261,585	-	-	261,585	261,585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	209,816	-	-	209,816	209,816	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,875	-	-	3,875	3,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,313	-	-	6,313	6,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,969	-	-	2,969	2,969	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,250	-	-	2,250	2,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	258,493	-	-	258,493	258,493	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	11,414	-	-	11,414	11,414	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	254,531	-	-	254,531	254,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	30,531	-	-	30,531	30,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	71,976	-	71,976	71,976	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	733	-	733	733	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,850,000	-	1,850,000	1,850,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	71,966	-	71,966	71,966	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	345,442	-	345,442	345,442	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	67,866	-	67,866	67,866	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	231,983	-	231,983	231,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	72,900	-	72,900	72,900	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	322,186	-	322,186	322,186	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,650	-	1,650	1,650	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	73,351	-	73,351	73,351	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	541,850	-	541,850	541,850	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	28,175	-	28,175	28,175	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	98	-	98	98	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	73,112	-	73,112	73,112	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	134,830	-	134,830	134,830	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	53,720	-	53,720	53,720	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	176	-	176	176	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	778	-	778	778	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	825	-	825	825	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	2,075	-	2,075	2,075	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,132	-	1,132	1,132	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	70,862	-	70,862	70,862	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	900	-	900	900	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	264,856	-	264,856	264,856	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,369	-	1,369	1,369	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	88	-	88	88	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14	-	14	14	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	719	-	719	719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	72,334	-	72,334	72,334	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	130,936	-	130,936	130,936	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	48,802	-	48,802	48,802	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,118	-	1,118	1,118	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	4,220	-	4,220	4,220	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	64,980	-	64,980	64,980	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	72,334	-	72,334	72,334	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,968	-	19,968	19,968	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,004	-	1,004	1,004	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	5,255	-	5,255	5,255	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	73,339	-	73,339	73,339	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	394,541	-	394,541	394,541	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	358	-	358	358	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,125	-	1,125	1,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	73,696	-	73,696	73,696	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	613	-	613	613	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	142,113	-	142,113	142,113	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	518	-	518	518	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	62	-	62	62	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	74,199	-	74,199	74,199	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,800	-	1,800	1,800	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	330,287	-	330,287	330,287	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	74,031	-	74,031	74,031	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	409,614	-	409,614	409,614	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	228	-	228	228	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	144	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	9,453	-	9,453	9,453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	7,252	-	7,252	7,252	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	497,391	-	497,391	497,391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	232,800	-	232,800	232,800	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	451,728	-	451,728	451,728	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,021	-	10,021	10,021	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	184,181	-	184,181	184,181	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11,253	-	11,253	11,253	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,230	-	100,230	100,230	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,209	-	10,209	10,209	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,625	-	10,625	10,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14,921	-	14,921	14,921	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,519	-	10,519	10,519	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	404,896	-	404,896	404,896	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	40,000	-	40,000	40,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	2,256	-	2,256	2,256	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,153	-	16,153	16,153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,081	-	16,081	16,081	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	199,466	-	199,466	199,466	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,626	-	15,626	15,626	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,788	-	16,788	16,788	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	18,761	-	18,761	18,761	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	410,000	-	410,000	410,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	160,000	-	160,000	160,000	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,300,000	-	1,300,000	1,300,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,183	-	16,183	16,183	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	13,415	-	13,415	13,415	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,000	-	80,000	80,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	107,133	-	107,133	107,133	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	390,000	-	390,000	390,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,603	-	10,603	10,603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11,655	-	11,655	11,655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,435	-	15,435	15,435	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	151,149	-	151,149	151,149	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,876,354	-	1,876,354	1,876,354	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	60,000	-	60,000	60,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,930	-	19,930	19,930	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,116	-	20,116	20,116	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	43,435	-	43,435	43,435	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	18,453	-	18,453	18,453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,275	-	19,275	19,275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,881	-	19,881	19,881	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	242,190	-	242,190	242,190	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	143,699	-	143,699	143,699	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,983	-	100,983	100,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,094	-	20,094	20,094	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,094	-	20,094	20,094	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	507,396	-	507,396	507,396	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	116,000	-	116,000	116,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	255,403	-	255,403	255,403	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	75,000	-	75,000	75,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	251,188	-	251,188	251,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,023	-	20,023	20,023	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	85,000	-	85,000	85,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	300,000	-	300,000	300,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	249,721	-	249,721	249,721	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,549	-	19,549	19,549	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total		\$ 16,099,186	\$ 16,764,218	\$ -	\$ 32,863,404	\$ 32,863,404	\$ -

Category (4) - Single transaction with one broker exceeds 5% of value

No transactions qualified for this section.

Column (e) was not applicable for any transactions.

See report of independent auditors

Attachment to 2015 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Actuarial Cost Method

The ultimate cost of a pension plan will be the excess of benefits actually paid and the expenses incurred over the investment return achieved on plan assets. This cost cannot be known until the last payment under the plan has been made to its last participant. The actuarial cost method determines the portion of the ultimate cost of a pension plan that should be allocated to the current plan year. The cost method is thus a budgeting tool which helps to ensure that the pension plan will be adequately and systematically funded.

Effective for plan years beginning in 2008, the Pension Protection Act of 2006 mandates the use of the unit credit cost method to determine Target Normal Cost and Funding Target amounts for purposes of calculating the minimum required and maximum deductible funding levels.

The unit credit cost method, also called the accrued benefit actuarial cost method, was used to establish the actuarial position of the plan and to determine an appropriate level of contributions.

This method is designed to fund each participant's benefits under the plan as they accrue. Thus, the total pension to which each participant is expected to become entitled at retirement is broken down into units, each associated with a year of past or future service. The principle underlying the method is that each unit is funded in the year for which it is credited. Typically, when the method is introduced there will be an initial liability for benefits credited for service prior to that date. To the extent that this liability is not covered by assets of the plan, there is an unfunded liability to be funded over some chosen period (7 years for minimum funding purposes) in accordance with an amortization schedule.

The current service cost (called the target normal cost under the Pension Protection Act of 2006) is the present value of those benefits which are expected to be credited with respect to service during the year beginning on the valuation date.

Attachment to 2015 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Actuarial Assumptions

**1. Yield Curve Discount Rates
under the Actuarial Cost Method**

a. Less than 5 years	4.72% per annum under HATFA (4.99% per annum, prior year)
b. Years 5 through 19	6.11% per annum under HATFA (6.32% per annum, prior year)
c. Years 20 and beyond	6.81% per annum under HATFA. (6.99% per annum, prior year)
ASC 960 Discount Rate	6.00% per annum

**2. Mortality Table
under the Actuarial Cost Method**

RP-2000 Mortality Tables
(separate tables for male and female)
projected to year 2015

3. Termination

Rates varying by age according to Tables
T-6 and T-7.

Sample Rates:

Attained

<u>Age</u>	<u>Males</u>	<u>Females</u>
25	0.077242	0.096742
40	0.061129	0.077543
55	0.013713	0.015488

4. Disability Rates

Rates varying by age according to the
1985 Pension Disability Class 1 Tables.

Sample Rates:

Attained

<u>Age</u>	<u>Males</u>	<u>Females</u>
25	0.00038	0.00047
40	0.00117	0.00211
55	0.00722	0.00952

Attachment to 2015 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Actuarial Assumptions

5. Salary increases	3.00%
6. Asset valuation method	Market Value
7. Retirement age	Age 65 or present age if greater
8. Form of Payment	Life annuity with 120 payments guaranteed
9. Administrative Expense	\$120,000 annually
10. Percent Married	Males – 85% married; Females – 75% married
11. Spouse Age	Males are assumed to be three year older than their spouse
12. Covered Pay	Reported pay

Attachment to 2015 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Effective Date

The effective date of the Plan is January 1, 1957. The Plan was amended effective December 31, 2001. Effective January 1, 2009, the Company amended the plan to exclude any new employees from participation in the Plan. Eligible employees who were hired before January 1, 2009 are still eligible to participate and participating employees will continue to accrue benefit service.

Plan Year

The Plan year is the 12-month period beginning March 1 of each year and ending the last day of the following February.

Eligibility Requirements

An employee shall become a member of the Plan on the March 1 or September 1 after completing one year of service and attaining age 21.

Definitions

Credited Service - (a) For a member of the Plan on March 1, 1976, Credited Service shall include continuous service calculated by calendar years under the rules of the Plan in effect on February 29, 1976.

(b) On or after March 1, 1976, a member shall accrue one year or portion of a year of Credited Service for each calendar year in accordance with the following:

<u>Hours of Service</u>	<u>Credited Service</u>
2,000 or more	1.00
1,900 but less than 2,000	0.95
1,800 but less than 1,900	0.90
1,700 but less than 1,800	0.85
1,600 but less than 1,700	0.80
1,500 but less than 1,600	0.75
1,400 but less than 1,500	0.70
1,300 but less than 1,400	0.65
1,200 but less than 1,300	0.60
1,100 but less than 1,200	0.55
1,000 but less than 1,100	0.50
900 but less than 1,000	0.45
800 but less than 900	0.40
700 but less than 800	0.35
600 but less than 700	0.30

No credit will be given for any year in which less than 1,000 hours of service are earned except for the initial year of employment or reemployment and the year of termination.

Attachment to 2015 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Definitions-continued

Year of Service - Beginning on an Employee's date of employment and each anniversary thereafter, a year of service is granted if an employee completes at least 1,000 hours of service in a period of 12 consecutive months. For valuation purposes, service is computed based on the Plan year rather than the anniversary of hire, once an employee becomes a participant.

Average compensation - The total compensation received by an Employee during the highest five consecutive calendar years preceding (a) his retirement date or (b) the date his service terminates with the Company for any reason, divided by the number of months during such five calendar years. Compensation includes basic pay, bonuses, commissions and overtime pay, but excludes contributions to any benefit plan and all other extraordinary Compensation.

Integration Level - (a) For a participant who was an employee on March 1, 1976 and who had earned Credited Service under the plan prior to this date, the monthly integration level shall be \$550.

(b) For a non-highly compensated participant, as defined under Code Section 414(q), who became employed after March 1, 1976, the integration level shall be the amount of compensation with respect to which old-age and survivors insurance benefits would be provided under the Social Security Act if, for each year until the Employee reaches his Social Security normal retirement age, his annual compensation is at least equal to the maximum amount of earnings considered wages for such year under Section 311(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code as amended through the date of determination of such amount.

c) In the case of a "Highly Compensated Employee," the monthly integration level for Highly Compensated Employees in the calculation of all other benefits shall be as defined in (b) above.

Normal retirement date - A member's normal retirement date is the first day of the month of the later of his 65th birthday or the fifth anniversary of participation. For Employees who were members of the Plan prior to March 1, 1976, the normal retirement date is the first day of the month on or next following the date he completes 45 Years of Service, if earlier than age 65.

Accrued benefit - the accrued benefit at any time is determined as for normal retirement considering service and compensation only to the date of determination.

Normal Retirement Benefit

Each member retiring on his normal retirement date shall receive a monthly retirement income payable for 10 years certain and life equal to the sum of (a) and (b), but in the case of a Highly Compensated Employee, hired prior to March 1, 1976, not less than the sum of (c) and (d).

Attachment to 2015 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Normal Retirement Benefit (continued)

- (a) His Credited Service multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation, and
- (b) Credited Service up to 45 years multiplied by .45% of Average Monthly Compensation in excess of his Integration Level.
- (c) His Credited Service (as of February 28, 1994) multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation (as of February 28, 1994).

Plus,

Credited Service up to 45 years (as of February 28, 1994) multiplied by .45% of the Average Monthly Compensation (as of February 28, 1994) in excess of his \$550 Integration Level.

- (d) His Credited Service (from March 1, 1994 to date of termination) multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation (as of date of termination).

Plus,

Credited Service up to 45 years of total service at date of termination (from March 1, 1994 to date of termination) multiplied by .45% (as of date of termination) in excess of his Integration Level as determined in Section (b) of "Integration Level" above.

Early Retirement Benefit

A member is eligible for early retirement after he has (a) attained age 55 and completed at least 15 years of Service or (b) completed at least 25 years of Service. Beginning on the first day of the month following early retirement, a member shall receive a monthly retirement income equal to his accrued benefit (based on his Average Monthly Compensation and Credited Service at early retirement), reduced 1/180 for each of the first 60 months and 1/360 for each of the next 60 months by which his early retirement date precedes his normal retirement date. If the early retirement date precedes the normal retirement date by more than 120 months, the reduction for each month over 120 is based on the plan's actuarial equivalence basis.

Late Retirement Benefit

A member may continue in the service of the Company beyond his normal retirement date. Beginning on the first day of the month following his actual retirement, such member shall receive the monthly retirement income, which is the greater of the actuarial equivalent of his Normal Retirement Benefit or the benefit determined as of his late retirement date.

Attachment to 2015 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Disability Benefit

Effective March 1, 1999, the Plan's disability retirement benefit is offset by any amount payable by the company-provided LTD plan.

Death Benefit

If a member's service is terminated by reason of his death prior to his normal retirement date and he had completed at least five Years of Service, his designated beneficiary shall receive a monthly benefit payable for life equal to the actuarial equivalent of the monthly retirement income as computed for normal retirement based upon the deceased member's accrued benefit at his date of death.

Termination Benefit

A participant is fully vested upon completion of five years of vesting service. Should a participant terminate employment prior to the completion of 5 years of vesting service for any reason other than death, disability or retirement, he will be entitled to no benefit from the plan.

Provisions for Specific Locations (Business Units)

Business Units 2401 and 2501: All credited service additions ceased as of February 28, 1999. In addition, employees hired on or after March 1, 1999 at Business Units 2401 and 2501 are no longer eligible to participate in the Plan. Pay earned after February 28, 1999 will not be used to calculate Average Monthly Compensation for employees at Business Units 2401 and 2501.

Business Units 109 and 110: Any employees hired after June 1, 1999 are no longer eligible to enter the Plan.

Business Unit 301: Any employees hired after March 1, 1999 are no longer eligible to enter the Plan.

Business Units 101 and 103: All credited service additions ceased as of (for employees covered by the December 31, 2001. In addition, employees who collective bargaining agreement) are hired on or after January 1, 2002 at Business Units 101 and 103 are no longer eligible to participate in the Plan. Pay earned after December 31, 2001 will not be used to calculate Average Monthly Compensation for employees at Business Units 101 and 103.

Business Unit 108 Local 400 hired after June 1, 2006 not eligible to enter the Plan.

Business Units not in the Plan: Business Units 1901, 2001-2002, 2011-2016, 2021-2024, 2402, 3101, 3201, 3301 3401-3403, 3501, 3502, 3601, 3702, 3705-3708, 3901-3908, 3940-3941, 3943, 4001, 4101, 4303, 4401, 4501, 4601, 4701-4705, 4707, 4910-4902, 5001-5002, 8001, 8101, 8303.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H - Line 4i Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c)			
		Description of investment			
(a)	(b)	including maturity date,	Units/	(d)	(e)
	Identity of issuer, borrower,	rate of interest, collateral,	shares	Cost	Current
	lessor or similar party	par, or maturity value			value
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18203	Cash Equivalents	3,323,760	\$ 3,323,760	\$ 3,323,760
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18215-Z	Cash Equivalents	10,345	10,345	10,345
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18215-ZC	Cash Equivalents	23,893	23,893	23,893
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18215-ZD	Cash Equivalents	20,977	20,977	20,977
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18215-ZF	Cash Equivalents	7,394	7,394	7,394
	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520 18216-Z	Cash Equivalents	44,095	44,095	44,095
	Total cash investments			\$ 3,430,464	\$ 3,430,464
	FHLB Notes	Bonds, 2.125%, 12/08/17	285,000	\$ 271,263	\$ 291,064
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1% 9/29/17	250,000	248,870	250,622
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 8/1/19	500,000	492,935	502,470
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 1/13/22	500,000	499,406	523,375
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 3.75%, 3/27/19	500,000	514,839	540,435
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 5%, 4/18/17	250,000	249,962	262,055
	FNMA Notes	Bonds, 1.625%, 11/27/18	500,000	500,050	508,635
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, .75%, 10/31/17	250,000	251,435	249,845
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, .875%, 1/31/17	500,000	500,751	500,820
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, .875%, 1/31/18	250,000	244,218	250,380
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 10/31/19	250,000	254,277	251,630
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.375% 3/31/20	250,000	250,752	252,177
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.5% 8/31/18	500,000	500,303	508,225
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 4/30/19	500,000	501,006	510,275
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/30/20	250,000	254,805	254,765
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.875 8/31/17	250,000	245,400	254,082
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2%, 2/15/22	350,000	345,135	362,019
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2%, 2/15/23	250,000	255,723	258,048

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2%, 2/15/25	250,000	251,436	255,790
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2%, 7/31/22	500,000	505,635	515,820
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2%, 11/15/21	250,000	251,133	258,495
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125%, 5/15/25	250,000	248,311	258,300
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25%, 4/30/21	250,000	253,008	261,808
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25%, 11/15/24	250,000	251,475	261,210
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25%, 11/30/17	250,000	242,588	256,250
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.625%, 8/15/20	300,000	296,977	318,318
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.25%, 12/31/16	250,000	250,615	255,303
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.625%, 8/15/19	250,000	247,100	271,993
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.75%, 11/15/18	250,000	255,020	269,375
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 4.25%, 11/15/17	200,000	202,500	211,656
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 4.625%, 2/15/17	200,000	199,688	207,454
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 5.125%, 5/15/16	250,000	250,039	252,445
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1%, 5/31/18	500,000	497,461	501,875
	Total government bonds			<u>\$ 10,584,116</u>	<u>\$ 10,887,014</u>
	American Express Cre	Bonds, 2.125%, 7/27/18	250,000	\$ 253,735	\$ 252,237
	AT&T Inc	Bonds, 1.6%, 2/15/17	250,000	249,953	250,815
	Chevron Corp	Bonds, 2.355%, 12/05/22	250,000	250,000	239,930
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 2.125%, 3/1/19	250,000	252,670	254,945
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 3.15%, 3/14/17	250,000	249,418	255,907
	Coca-Cola Co	Bonds, 1.65%, 3/14/18	250,000	249,418	253,170
	Conocophillips	Bonds, 5.2%, 5/15/18	250,000	249,315	259,197
	E I DU Pont De Nemour	Bonds, 2.8%, 2/15/23	250,000	252,558	246,842
	General Elec Cap Cor	Bonds, 3.1%, 1/09/23	250,000	249,955	261,850

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Georgia Power	Bonds, 5.4%, 6/01/18	250,000	248,878	270,122
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 2.375%, 1/22/18	250,000	254,413	251,515
	Home Depot	Bonds, 2.25%, 9/10/18	250,000	253,420	256,962
	Home Depot	Bonds, 2.7%, 4/1/23	250,000	253,575	256,757
	IBM Corp Notes	Bonds, 1.625%, 5/15/20	250,000	248,123	248,290
	Intel Corp	Bonds, 2.7%, 12/15/22	250,000	248,932	253,990
	JP Morgan Chase	Bonds, 1.8%, 1/25/18	250,000	243,947	249,498
	JP Morgan Chase	Bonds, 3.625%, 5/13/24	250,000	250,647	256,613
	McDonald's Corp	Bonds, 5.3%, 3/15/17	250,000	246,045	260,758
	Merck & Co Inc	Bonds, 1.85%, 2/10/20	250,000	252,573	252,735
	Simon PPTY Group LP	Bonds, 3.5%, 9/1/25	250,000	253,565	257,618
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.9%, 1/15/22	250,000	253,622	259,740
	Toyota Motor Credit	Bonds, 2.15%, 3/12/20	250,000	253,710	253,373
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 2.2%, 4/25/19	253,573	252,187	253,573
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 3%, 3/15/22	250,000	257,800	258,910
	Wal-Mart Stores	Bonds, 2.55%, 4/11/23	250,000	250,017	256,152
	Walt Disney Co	Bonds, 2.75%, 8/16/21	250,000	255,092	260,453
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 3%, 2/19/25	250,000	249,122	249,713
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 2.15%, 1/15/19	250,000	251,795	252,055
	Total corporate bonds			\$ 7,034,485	\$ 7,133,720
	Abbott Laboratories	Common Stock	2,336	\$ 92,481	\$ 90,497
	Aberdeen Emerging Market Instlfunds	Common Stock	74,216	998,090	808,208
	Activision Blizzard, Inc	Common Stock	3,881	55,705	122,911
	Agilent Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,565	45,285	58,453
	Agilent Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,140	32,736	42,579

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Akamai Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,800	60,758	97,146
	Allegheny Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,883	59,258	25,251
	Allstate Corporation	Common Stock	1,747	55,402	110,865
	Alphabet Inc-CL A	Common Stock	335	121,151	240,269
	Alphabet Inc-CL C	Common Stock	335	116,382	233,753
	Amazon Com Inc	Common Stock	862	286,995	476,272
	American Axle & Mfg Hldgs Inc	Common Stock	3,425	42,766	50,074
	American Express	Common Stock	1,414	124,609	78,590
	American Express	Common Stock	867	46,987	48,188
	American International Group, Inc	Common Stock	2,232	93,540	112,046
	American Tower Corp-CL A	Common Stock	1,655	88,416	152,591
	Amerisourcebergen	Common Stock	2,032	74,228	176,012
	Amerisourcebergen	Common Stock	1,151	70,155	99,700
	Amgeb Incorporated	Common Stock	1,159	154,002	164,903
	Amtrust Financial Services, Inc	Common Stock	6,324	103,619	154,622
	Analog Devices, Inc.	Common Stock	562	25,301	29,780
	Ansys Inc	Common Stock	891	44,582	73,971
	Apple Inc	Common Stock	1,159	85,125	112,064
	Astronics Corporation	Common Stock	1,942	90,803	61,775
	AT&T Inc	Common Stock	3,064	106,290	113,215
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	3,629	195,232	187,764
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	1,566	49,273	81,025
	Automatic Data Processing	Common Stock	871	63,957	73,765
	B/E Aerospace, Inc	Common Stock	987	39,206	43,053
	Baker Hughes Incorporated	Common Stock	1,559	91,645	66,834
	Balchem Corporation	Common Stock	1,587	73,524	100,409
	Bank Of New York Mellon Corp	Common Stock	2,869	84,075	101,534

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Bank Of The Ozarks, Inc	Common Stock	4,031	76,382	152,533
	Bard (C.R.) Inc	Common Stock	435	44,924	83,685
	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	Common Stock	380	35,407	51,163
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	1,808	81,362	59,085
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	1,909	59,006	62,386
	Boston Beer Company Inc	Common Stock	321	51,331	60,383
	Boston Properties Inc - REIT	Common Stock	547	52,865	62,435
	Cabot Corporation	Common Stock	981	46,548	43,684
	CBRE Group Inc	Common Stock	3,756	80,565	95,440
	CBS Corp-B	Common Stock	1,699	64,572	82,198
	Centene Corporation	Common Stock	1,364	78,045	77,693
	Chevron Corp	Common Stock	1,443	126,559	120,404
	Cisco Systems Incorporated	Common Stock	15,101	374,941	395,344
	Cisco Systems Incorporated	Common Stock	3,713	90,065	97,206
	Coco-Cola Company	Common Stock	6,503	270,097	280,474
	Colfax Corporation	Common Stock	1,169	47,760	29,587
	Community Health Systems Inc.	Common Stock	2,014	73,703	30,452
	Conocophillips	Common Stock	2,368	162,835	80,109
	Corvel Corporation	Common Stock	1,595	69,183	66,177
	Credit Acceptance Corporation	Common Stock	813	117,776	160,218
	CSX Corporation	Common Stock	3,426	76,308	82,704
	Cummins Engine Company Inc	Common Stock	807	72,102	78,739
	D R Horton Inc	Common Stock	5,539	81,310	148,002
	Darden Restaurants Inc	Common Stock	1,203	46,611	76,848
	Deere & Company	Common Stock	1,055	85,391	84,590
	Dentsply International Inc.	Common Stock	1,477	74,713	90,038
	Dick's Sporting Goods	Common Stock	2,609	137,981	110,804

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Discover Financial Services	Common Stock	2,742	153,699	127,284
	Dorman Products Inc.	Common Stock	2,149	83,614	108,675
	Dover Corporation	Common Stock	1,662	77,387	101,016
	Dover Corporation	Common Stock	807	55,897	49,049
	Drew Industries Inc	Common Stock	1,722	104,531	103,647
	Eagle Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	3,629	120,554	166,353
	Eastman Chemical Company	Common Stock	1,401	65,241	89,874
	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	Common Stock	2,131	67,005	61,607
	Echostar Corporation	Common Stock	1,427	58,128	63,787
	EMC Corporation	Common Stock	3,015	74,722	78,782
	Energys	Common Stock	1,923	77,557	98,765
	EOG Resources Inc	Common Stock	1,862	165,824	120,546
	Esterline Technologies Corp	Common Stock	778	48,529	43,576
	Expeditors Intl of Washington Inc.	Common Stock	4,990	207,457	228,442
	Express Scripts Holding Inc	Common Stock	1,401	80,571	98,602
	Express Scripts Holding Inc	Common Stock	1,207	56,533	84,949
	Facebook Inc	Common Stock	4,657	353,802	497,926
	Factset Research Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,014	128,104	152,597
	Federated Investors Inc CL-B	Common Stock	2,105	62,737	55,088
	Four Corners PPTY REIT	Common Stock	401	5,761	6,580
	Freeport-Mcmoran Inc	Common Stock	7,062	158,180	53,883
	F5 Networks Inc	Common Stock	632	75,148	60,779
	Gatx Corp	Common Stock	1,530	66,362	65,805
	General Dynamics Corporation	Common Stock	670	53,222	91,301
	General Electric Company	Common Stock	8,384	153,510	244,310
	Genesee & Wyoming Inc	Common Stock	617	46,980	34,996
	Global Payments Inc	Common Stock	1,884	44,810	114,830

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Goldman Sachs Group Inc	Common Stock	570	71,552	85,232
	GP Strategies Corporation	Common Stock	1,970	64,448	48,580
	Greenhill & Co Inc	Common Stock	1,580	75,497	36,435
	Heico Corporation	Common Stock	1,581	76,215	90,923
	Home Bancshares Inc	Common Stock	2,045	44,653	80,818
	Honeywell International Inc	Common Stock	1,407	85,119	142,599
	HSN Inc	Common Stock	1,547	85,631	82,130
	Intel Corporation	Common Stock	4,762	111,685	140,908
	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	Common Stock	537	62,222	128,053
	Intuit Inc	Common Stock	1,701	78,492	164,385
	Joy Global Inc	Common Stock	1,341	60,791	17,326
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Common Stock	3,591	178,939	202,173
	Keycorp	Common Stock	6,041	58,635	63,733
	Keysight Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,309	35,136	34,151
	KLX Inc.	Common Stock	1,320	39,603	36,947
	Laboratory Corp of America Hldgs	Common Stock	636	75,707	69,858
	Legacy Texas Financial Group	Common Stock	3,936	84,581	69,864
	Lithia Motors Inc CL A	Common Stock	1,050	98,904	97,356
	Lowe's Companies Inc	Common Stock	1,649	85,788	111,357
	Madison Square Garden Company	Common Stock	563	59,489	87,265
	Manhattan Associates Inc	Common Stock	2,813	102,597	155,446
	Marathon Petroleum Corporation	Common Stock	1,966	90,922	67,336
	Masco Corporation	Common Stock	3,675	67,191	103,635
	Mednax, Inc.	Common Stock	1,286	76,419	86,213
	Mednax, Inc.	Common Stock	1,103	47,372	73,945
	Merck & Co Inc	Common Stock	2,070	121,280	103,935
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	4,011	180,345	204,080

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	1,886	55,680	95,960
	Monro Muffler Brake Inc.	Common Stock	1,699	97,568	116,161
	Monster Beverage Corp	Common Stock	2,525	225,026	316,888
	MSG Networks Inc.	Common Stock	1,690	21,461	27,750
	Murphy Oil Co	Common Stock	805	39,576	13,830
	Natl General Hldgs Corp	Common Stock	8,963	171,837	178,633
	Neenah Paper Inc	Common Stock	1,120	69,089	67,827
	Neogen Corp	Common Stock	2,587	103,762	127,410
	Newfield Exploration Company	Common Stock	2,150	80,576	58,545
	Nextera Energy, Inc.	Common Stock	1,346	81,490	151,856
	Oil States Intl Inc	Common Stock	750	26,988	19,583
	On Assignment Inc	Common Stock	1,376	53,044	45,422
	Opko Health Inc	Common Stock	6	52	56
	Oracle Corporation	Common Stock	8,322	343,769	306,083
	Oracle Corporation	Common Stock	2,214	66,903	81,431
	OSI System, Inc.	Common Stock	1,846	105,609	111,443
	Packaging Corp of America	Common Stock	1,029	66,756	49,907
	Parexel International Corp	Common Stock	1,975	76,857	115,913
	Philip Morris International, Inc.	Common Stock	849	44,804	77,284
	PRA Group Inc.	Common Stock	3,468	124,196	84,619
	Procter & Gamble Company	Common Stock	3,220	263,838	258,534
	Progressive Corporation	Common Stock	2,463	53,066	78,619
	Public Service Enterprise Group Inc	Common Stock	2,548	90,112	108,698
	Qualcomm Inc	Common Stock	4,629	328,525	235,107
	Raymond James Financial Inc	Common Stock	1,773	57,991	77,728
	Reinsurance Group Of America	Common Stock	943	53,741	84,964
	Republic Services Inc	Common Stock	2,774	78,926	126,772

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	RLI Corp	Common Stock	1,766	71,949	110,852
	Sandisk Corp	Common Stock	1,655	97,161	119,590
	Schlumberger Limited	Common Stock	2,605	209,002	186,831
	Sealed Air Corporation	Common Stock	3,282	72,833	150,086
	SEI Investments Company	Common Stock	5,322	194,272	203,141
	Snap-On Inc	Common Stock	1,127	74,951	163,043
	Stifel Financial Corp	Common Stock	1,731	75,133	50,130
	Synopsys Inc.	Common Stock	1,605	58,994	71,824
	T. Rowe Price Group Inc,	Common Stock	1,353	107,043	93,506
	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	Common Stock	982	43,742	67,778
	Time Warner Cable Inc	Common Stock	533	40,995	101,728
	Time Warner Inc	Common Stock	1,122	86,808	74,276
	TJX Companies Inc	Common Stock	2,542	83,290	188,362
	Treehouse Foods Inc	Common Stock	752	48,796	63,483
	Tyler Technologies Inc	Common Stock	677	48,519	81,457
	U.S. Bancorp	Common Stock	2,081	61,347	80,160
	United Parel Services Inc	Common Stock	2,248	221,108	217,044
	United Technologies Corporation	Common Stock	1,086	69,601	104,929
	Valspar Corporation	Common Stock	1,546	64,807	120,959
	Vanguard Growth Index -ADM	Common Stock	1,120	45,806	57,480
	Vanguard Mid Cap Index-ADM	Common Stock	1,158	171,436	161,474
	Vanguard Sml Cap Index-ADM	Common Stock	2,904	148,485	143,560
	Vanguard Tax MGD Intl-IV	Common Stock	25,621	231,318	214,189
	Vanguard Value Index-ADM	Common Stock	1,190	39,708	36,109
	Varian Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	2,384	203,154	186,476
	Visa Inc	Common Stock	5,732	297,254	414,939
	Wal-Mart Stores	Common Stock	1,820	105,721	120,739

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	WEC Energy Group Inc	Common Stock	1,354	61,628	76,298
	Wells Fargo Company	Common Stock	4,537	150,539	212,876
	Wesco Aircraft Holdings Inc.	Common Stock	6,199	101,382	79,285
	Wex Inc	Common Stock	903	65,470	58,966
	Whiting Pete Corporation	Common Stock	1,103	53,657	4,423
	World Fuel Services Corp	Common Stock	1,706	64,488	79,858
	Xilinx Inc	Common Stock	1,987	66,909	93,826
	Yum! Brands Inc	Common Stock	2,347	171,048	170,087
	Zimmer Holdings Inc.	Common Stock	1,146	114,422	110,944
	Total domestic equities			\$ 17,719,016	\$ 20,225,963
	Accor SA ADR	Foreign Stock	8,821	\$ 71,926	\$ 73,964
	Adidas Ag ADR (EUR)	Foreign Stock	1,977	76,772	104,880
	Aegon NV Ord Amer Reg	Foreign Stock	14,489	115,151	72,445
	Alibaba Group Hldg LTD - SP ADR	Foreign Stock	3,861	331,061	265,675
	Allergan PLC	Foreign Stock	588	88,102	170,585
	Arm Holding PLC-Spons ADR	Foreign Stock	3,861	170,424	158,185
	Astrazeneca Group PLC - SP ADR	Foreign Stock	4,024	133,912	115,368
	Atos Origin SA ADR	Foreign Stock	6,290	99,107	91,960
	Banco Santander SA	Foreign Stock	12,862	113,990	51,319
	Barclays PLC - Sponsored ADR	Foreign Stock	5,970	103,391	56,357
	China Mobile Limited	Foreign Stock	1,470	78,798	78,630
	Colliers International Group Inc.	Foreign Stock	1,625	44,808	55,851
	Danone ADR (EURO)	Foreign Stock	21,553	304,071	300,018
	Denso Corporation ADR	Foreign Stock	3,478	82,063	64,482
	Deutsche Post Ag ADR (EUR)	Foreign Stock	2,765	87,139	65,531

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Embraer SA ADR	Foreign Stock	2,842	86,039	85,175
	Ericsson Tel ADR	Foreign Stock	8,426	93,485	77,309
	Firstservice Corp	Foreign Stock	2,185	51,489	85,193
	Gemalto NV (EUR)	Foreign Stock	2,625	83,383	83,134
	Global Logistic PPTYS LTD ADR	Foreign Stock	5,320	101,731	67,085
	Helen of Troy LTD	Foreign Stock	487	48,959	46,440
	HSBC Holdings PLC-SP ADR	Foreign Stock	1,835	91,567	58,298
	Infineon Technologies Ag	Foreign Stock	5,952	70,578	72,674
	Julius Baer Group ADR (CHF)	Foreign Stock	9,375	84,557	74,813
	Koninklijke DSM (EUR)	Foreign Stock	6,379	99,497	77,888
	Koninklijke KPN ADR	Foreign Stock	27,730	93,034	102,878
	Koninklijke Philips N.V.	Foreign Stock	3,185	104,288	80,676
	Lixil Group Corp ADR	Foreign Stock	1,977	85,713	81,255
	Markit Ltd	Foreign Stock	3,754	98,403	104,436
	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (JPY)	Foreign Stock	3,303	93,424	61,435
	Nabors Industries Ltd	Foreign Stock	4,402	88,647	31,518
	National Grid Group, PLC ADR	Foreign Stock	1,294	90,753	87,060
	Novartis AG- ADR	Foreign Stock	872	61,456	62,008
	Novartis AG- ADR	Foreign Stock	2,434	215,882	173,082
	NOVO Nordiska/SADR	Foreign Stock	5,346	251,573	274,784
	Open Text Corporation	Foreign Stock	1,607	52,589	79,932
	Otsuka Holdings LTD	Foreign Stock	5,010	69,915	88,627
	Renaissancere Holding LTD	Foreign Stock	678	65,277	76,750
	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons ADR	Foreign Stock	3,694	99,444	118,393
	Royal Dutch Shell PLC - ADR	Foreign Stock	2,520	101,379	114,610

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4i
Schedule of Assets Held at End of Year

February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issuer, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Sabmiller PLC ADR (GBP)	Foreign Stock	4,082	223,305	236,103
	Secom LTD ADR (JPY)	Foreign Stock	5,700	74,726	101,403
	Seiko Epson Corp Unspoms ADR	Foreign Stock	10,937	90,285	87,496
	Seven & I Hldgd Co LTD ADR	Foreign Stock	4,189	79,225	83,529
	Sky PLC ADR	Foreign Stock	2,017	122,449	116,845
	Smith & Nephew PLC ADR	Foreign Stock	2,573	92,094	83,983
	Societe Generale ADR	Foreign Stock	10,318	94,327	72,536
	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (JPY)	Foreign Stock	15,841	141,643	87,918
	Suntory Beverage & Food-UADR	Foreign Stock	4,601	78,700	98,277
	Syngenta AG ADA (CHF)	Foreign Stock	1,914	133,042	153,675
	Toray Industries Inc-UnSp ADR (JP)	Foreign Stock	5,615	78,228	89,559
	Total Fina SA - SP ADR	Foreign Stock	1,750	73,300	78,242
	Uniball-Rodamco SE ADR	Foreign Stock	3,330	87,203	82,950
	Vivendi Saadr (Eur)	Foreign Stock	3,244	84,008	67,410
	Vodafone Group PLC SP ADR	Foreign Stock	3,662	150,601	111,325
	William Hill PLC - ADR	Foreign Stock	4,108	92,800	94,381
	WPP PLC ADR (JEP)	Foreign Stock	834	65,242	87,770
	Total foreign equities			\$ 6,044,955	\$ 5,724,105
				\$ 44,813,036	\$ 47,401,266

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
<u>Category (1) - Single transactions in excess of 5% of beginning plan assets:</u>							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	\$ 2,999,291	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,999,291	\$ 2,999,291	\$ -
	Sub Total	\$ 2,999,291	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,999,291	\$ 2,999,291	\$ -

Category (2) - Series of transactions with same broker exceeds 5% of value:

Convergex	Daimler Ag-Adr	\$ -	\$ 65,856	\$ 39	\$ 66,433	\$ 65,856	\$ (577)
Convergex	Nabors Industries Ltd	4,862	-	20	4,862	4,862	-
Convergex	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	5,756	-	3	5,756	5,756	-
Convergex	Check Point Software Tech Ltd	-	34,726	24	35,734	34,726	(1,008)
Convergex	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	7,426	-	18	7,426	7,426	-
Convergex	Actuant Corp-CI A	15,814	-	36	15,814	15,814	-
Convergex	Adidas Ag Adr (Eur)	94,719	-	135	94,719	94,719	-
Convergex	Aegon N V Ord Amer Reg	13,415	-	93	13,415	13,415	-
Convergex	Advent Software Inc	-	64,584	82	64,753	64,584	(170)
Convergex	Agilent Technologies Inc	4,070	-	6	4,070	4,070	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Airbus Group (Eur)	-	46,644	160	44,258	46,644	2,386
Convergex	Akamai Technologies Inc	10,667	-	8	10,667	10,667	-
Convergex	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd	123,416	-	80	123,416	123,416	-
Convergex	Allegheny Technologies	4,755	-	9	4,755	4,755	-
Convergex	Amazon Com Inc	33,841	-	5	33,841	33,841	-
Convergex	American Axle & Mfg Hldgs Inc	-	19,225	43	19,214	19,225	11
Convergex	Amerisourcebergen	10,904	-	5	10,904	10,904	-
Convergex	Amgen Incorporated	-	8,036	3	7,886	8,036	150
Convergex	Amtrust Financial Services, Inc	37,987	-	37	37,987	37,987	-
Convergex	Ansys Inc	6,639	-	4	6,639	6,639	-
Convergex	Arm Holdings Plc-Spons Adr	9,849	-	11	9,849	9,849	-
Convergex	Astronics Corporation	49,361	-	39	49,361	49,361	-
Convergex	Atwood Oceanics Inc	-	17,078	33	18,234	17,078	(1,156)
Convergex	Atwood Oceanics Inc	-	1,074	2	1,147	1,074	(73)
Convergex	Autodesk Inc	6,440	-	6	6,440	6,440	-
Convergex	Autodesk Inc	7,723	-	7	7,723	7,723	-
Convergex	Automatic Data Processing	3,896	-	3	3,896	3,896	-
Convergex	Bg Group Plc-Spon Adr	26,713	-	111	26,713	26,713	-
Convergex	Balchem Corporation	24,950	-	24	24,950	24,950	-
Convergex	Banco Santander Sa	22,966	-	169	22,966	22,966	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Bank Of The Ozarks, Inc.	37,576	-	57	37,576	37,576	-
Convergex	Bard (C.R.) Inc	5,968	-	2	5,968	5,968	-
Convergex	Bayer Ag-Sponsored Adr	-	99,199	38	97,500	99,199	1,699
Convergex	B/E Aerospace, Inc.	16,746	-	15	16,746	16,746	-
Convergex	Bio-Reference Labs Inc	18,085	-	29	18,085	18,085	-
Convergex	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	3,777	-	2	3,777	3,777	-
Convergex	Borgwarner Inc	9,624	-	9	9,624	9,624	-
Convergex	Boston Beer Company Inc	22,074	-	5	22,074	22,074	-
Convergex	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	5,649	-	2	5,649	5,649	-
Convergex	Cbre Group Inc	11,248	-	17	11,248	11,248	-
Convergex	Csx Corporation	9,777	-	16	9,777	9,777	-
Convergex	Cabot Corporation	3,501	-	4	3,501	3,501	-
Convergex	Cisco Systems Incorporated	21,605	-	44	21,605	21,605	-
Convergex	Civeo Corp	-	1,978	42	3,014	1,978	(1,036)
Convergex	Colfax Corporation	15,489	-	18	15,489	15,489	-
Convergex	Corvel Corporation	15,276	-	24	15,276	15,276	-
Convergex	Credit Acceptance Corporation	73,962	-	21	73,962	73,962	-
Convergex	Cummins Engine Company Inc	9,303	-	4	9,303	9,303	-
Convergex	D R Horton Inc	10,681	-	22	10,681	10,681	-
Convergex	Danone Adr(Euro)	55,659	-	335	55,659	55,659	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Darden Restaurants	6,870	-	6	6,870	6,870	-
Convergex	Dentsply International Inc	74,713	-	81	74,713	74,713	-
Convergex	Dorman Products Inc	28,720	-	33	28,720	28,720	-
Convergex	Dover Corporation	55,897	-	44	55,897	55,897	-
Convergex	Drew Industries Inc	104,531	-	95	104,531	104,531	-
Convergex	Eagle Bancorp Inc	76,886	-	110	76,886	76,886	-
Convergex	Eastman Chemical Company	8,146	-	6	8,146	8,146	-
Convergex	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	7,713	-	10	7,713	7,713	-
Convergex	Echostar Corporation	6,109	-	7	6,109	6,109	-
Convergex	Embraer Sa Adr	86,039	-	156	86,039	86,039	-
Convergex	Encore Cap Group Inc	14,062	-	19	14,062	14,062	-
Convergex	Energys	35,174	-	30	35,174	35,174	-
Convergex	Esterline Technologies Corporation	24,122	-	12	24,122	24,122	-
Convergex	Express Scripts Holding Inc	8,468	-	6	8,468	8,468	-
Convergex	Facebook Inc	22,864	-	15	22,864	22,864	-
Convergex	Firstservice Corp	19,712	-	17	19,712	19,712	-
Convergex	Gatx Corp	7,403	-	7	7,403	7,403	-
Convergex	Gp Strategies Corporation	46,018	-	70	46,018	46,018	-
Convergex	General Dynamics Corporation	7,750	-	3	7,750	7,750	-
Convergex	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	16,802	-	9	16,802	16,802	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Global Payments Inc	7,287	-	4	7,287	7,287	-
Convergex	Google Inc-CI A	10,156	-	1	10,156	10,156	-
Convergex	Google Inc-CI C	3,893	-	-	3,893	3,893	-
Convergex	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	3,434	-	5	3,434	3,434	-
Convergex	Hsn Inc	28,732	-	24	28,732	28,732	-
Convergex	Heico Corporation	39,079	-	36	39,079	39,079	-
Convergex	Hibbett Sports Inc.	-	64,370	72	62,703	64,370	1,667
Convergex	Hitachi Ltd Spons Adr	-	77,798	64	77,452	77,798	346
Convergex	Home Bancshares Inc	19,043	-	31	19,043	19,043	-
Convergex	Integrus Energy Group Inc	6,989	-	5	6,989	6,989	-
Convergex	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	10,391	-	2	10,391	10,391	-
Convergex	Intl Game Technology	4,441	-	14	4,441	4,441	-
Convergex	Intuit Inc	11,926	-	7	11,926	11,926	-
Convergex	Joy Global Inc	4,614	-	6	4,614	4,614	-
Convergex	KLX Inc.	5,684	-	8	5,684	5,684	-
Convergex	Keycorp	7,203	-	28	7,203	7,203	-
Convergex	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	3,502	-	2	3,502	3,502	-
Convergex	Legacy Texas Financial Group	35,896	-	86	35,896	35,896	-
Convergex	Lithia Motors Inc CI A	59,097	-	35	59,097	59,097	-
Convergex	Lowe'S Companies Inc	-	118,868	91	120,174	118,868	(1,306)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	The Madison Square Garden Company	37,896	-	26	37,896	37,896	-
Convergex	Manhattan Associates Inc	65,861	-	73	65,861	65,861	-
Convergex	Masco Corporation	7,751	-	17	7,751	7,751	-
Convergex	Mednax, Inc.	6,614	-	5	6,614	6,614	-
Convergex	Merck & Co Inc	6,298	-	6	6,298	6,298	-
Convergex	Microsoft Corporation	8,757	-	12	8,757	8,757	-
Convergex	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	32,503	-	28	32,503	32,503	-
Convergex	Monster Beverage Corp	-	15,717	7	16,229	15,717	(512)
Convergex	Murphy Oil Co	3,558	-	4	3,558	3,558	-
Convergex	Natl General Hldgs Corp	80,310	-	243	80,310	80,310	-
Convergex	Neenah Paper Inc	69,089	-	62	69,089	69,089	-
Convergex	Neogen Corp	45,234	-	52	45,234	45,234	-
Convergex	Newfield Exploration Company	6,102	-	10	6,102	6,102	-
Convergex	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	17,354	10	17,920	17,354	(566)
Convergex	Novo Nordiska/Sadr	66,844	-	68	66,844	66,844	-
Convergex	Osi System, Inc.	38,425	-	29	38,425	38,425	-
Convergex	Oil States Intl Inc	14,648	-	20	14,648	14,648	-
Convergex	On Assignment Inc	46,335	-	67	46,335	46,335	-
Convergex	Open Text Corporation	24,118	-	25	24,118	24,118	-
Convergex	Pra Group Inc	71,973	-	73	71,973	71,973	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Parexel International Corp	37,471	-	31	37,471	37,471	-
Convergex	Progressive Corporation	5,663	-	12	5,663	5,663	-
Convergex	Qualcomm Inc	37,701	-	31	37,701	37,701	-
Convergex	Rli Corp	30,732	-	32	30,732	30,732	-
Convergex	Raymond James Financial Inc	8,463	-	8	8,463	8,463	-
Convergex	Reinsurance Group Of America	7,030	-	4	7,030	7,030	-
Convergex	Republic Services Inc	9,407	-	13	9,407	9,407	-
Convergex	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	26,446	-	42	26,446	26,446	-
Convergex	Sabmiller Plc Adr (Gbp)	78,229	-	81	78,229	78,229	-
Convergex	Schlumberger Limited	-	72,361	49	73,219	72,361	(858)
Convergex	Schlumberger Limited	24,588	-	16	24,588	24,588	-
Convergex	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	5,346	-	4	5,346	5,346	-
Convergex	Sealed Air Corporation	12,287	-	15	12,287	12,287	-
Convergex	Snap-On Inc	11,459	-	4	11,459	11,459	-
Convergex	Societe Generale Adr	17,442	-	133	17,442	17,442	-
Convergex	Sony Corp - Spons Adr	-	113,844	239	122,144	113,844	(8,300)
Convergex	Stifel Financial Corp	8,013	-	8	8,013	8,013	-
Convergex	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (Jpy)	20,340	-	141	20,340	20,340	-
Convergex	Suncor Energy Inc	-	62,843	119	64,655	62,843	(1,812)
Convergex	Syngenta Ag Adr (Chf)	89,706	-	72	89,706	89,706	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Synopsys Inc	6,389	-	8	6,389	6,389	-
Convergex	Tjx Companies Inc	12,784	-	10	12,784	12,784	-
Convergex	Taiwan Semiconductor - Sp Adr	-	102,741	246	108,889	102,741	(6,148)
Convergex	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp Adr (Jp)	-	17,704	12	17,254	17,704	450
Convergex	Treehouse Foods Inc	17,216	-	11	17,216	17,216	-
Convergex	Tyler Technologies Inc	23,032	-	11	23,032	23,032	-
Convergex	Unibail-Rodamco Se Adr	-	56,541	117	60,585	56,541	(4,044)
Convergex	United Parcel Service Inc	11,421	-	6	11,421	11,421	-
Convergex	Valspar Corporation	9,442	-	6	9,442	9,442	-
Convergex	Varian Medical Systems Inc	11,628	-	7	11,628	11,628	-
Convergex	Virtus Investment Partners Inc	-	73,335	30	67,701	73,335	5,634
Convergex	Vonafone Group PLC ADR	-	16,990	28	17,695	16,990	(705)
Convergex	Wesco Aircraft Holding	16,827	-	60	16,827	16,827	-
Convergex	Wex Inc	25,796	-	14	25,796	25,796	-
Convergex	Whiting Pete Corporation	3,467	-	6	3,467	3,467	-
Convergex	Wolverine World Wide Inc	16,867	-	29	16,867	16,867	-
Convergex	World Acceptance Corporation	14,377	-	10	14,377	14,377	-
Convergex	World Fuel Services Corp	26,949	-	26	26,949	26,949	-
Convergex	Xilinx Inc	6,788	-	9	6,788	6,788	-
Convergex	Yum! Brands Inc	8,853	-	6	8,853	8,853	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Zimmer Holdings Inc	-	1,857	1	1,926	1,857	(69)
Convergex	Check Point Software Tech Ltd	-	1,490	1	1,503	1,490	(13)
Convergex	America Movil S.A.B. De Cv	-	143	-	150	143	(7)
Convergex	Hsbc Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	85	-	-	85	85	-
Convergex	Konninklijke Philips N.V.	-	113	-	120	113	(7)
Convergex	Global Logistic Pptys Ltd Adr	88,158	-	231	88,158	88,158	-
Convergex	Hsbc Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	16,023	-	18	16,023	16,023	-
Convergex	Porsche Automobil Hldg Se(Eur)	-	87,709	538	90,684	87,709	(2,975)
Convergex	Koninklijke Dsm (Eur)	23,941	-	88	23,941	23,941	-
Convergex	Smith & Nephew Plc Adr	92,094	-	142	92,094	92,094	-
Convergex	Sony Corp - Spons Adr	-	14,904	27	13,565	14,904	1,339
Convergex	Vivendi Saadr (Eur)	84,009	-	346	84,009	84,009	-
Convergex	William Hill Plc-Adr	17,406	-	36	17,406	17,406	-
Convergex	Actavis Plc	-	44,328	9	41,373	44,328	2,955
Convergex	Abbott Laboratories	-	27,708	31	26,669	27,708	1,039
Convergex	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	15,772	21	15,998	15,772	(226)
Convergex	Allstate Corporation	-	28,504	24	29,723	28,504	(1,219)
Convergex	American Express	-	16,711	12	17,052	16,711	(341)
Convergex	American International	-	32,035	30	29,934	32,035	2,101
Convergex	Amerisourcebergen	-	72,290	37	65,766	72,290	6,524

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Apple Inc.	-	141,948	62	138,737	141,948	3,211
Convergex	Baker Hughes Incorporated	-	22,657	20	22,066	22,657	591
Convergex	Bank of New York Mellon Corp	-	30,292	39	27,085	30,292	3,207
Convergex	Baxter International Inc	-	28,277	24	29,112	28,277	(835)
Convergex	Borgwarner Inc	-	26,250	25	26,858	26,250	(608)
Convergex	Cbs Corp-B	-	25,464	23	24,290	25,464	1,174
Convergex	Chevron Corp	-	35,927	20	37,231	35,927	(1,304)
Convergex	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	26,261	50	26,441	26,261	(180)
Convergex	Conocophillips	-	26,308	23	26,993	26,308	(685)
Convergex	Deere & Company	-	23,856	14	23,103	23,856	753
Convergex	Dick'S Sporting	98,809	-	101	98,809	98,809	-
Convergex	Discover Financial Services	-	39,121	37	40,430	39,121	(1,309)
Convergex	Directv	-	35,835	22	34,731	35,835	1,104
Convergex	Dover Corporation	-	30,610	23	28,892	30,610	1,718
Convergex	Emc Corporation	-	19,266	40	21,068	19,266	(1,802)
Convergex	Eog Resources Inc	-	18,994	12	19,290	18,994	(296)
Convergex	Ebay Inc	-	21,087	20	20,153	21,087	934
Convergex	Express Scripts Holding	-	30,344	19	28,829	30,344	1,515
Convergex	Freeport-Mcmoran Inc.	-	14,804	41	16,071	14,804	(1,267)
Convergex	General Electric Company	-	53,355	108	50,655	53,355	2,700

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Goldman Sachs Group Inc	-	28,695	8	26,191	28,695	2,504
Convergex	Honeywell International Inc	-	35,767	19	34,945	35,767	822
Convergex	Intel Corporation	-	38,944	64	38,271	38,944	673
Convergex	Jpmorgan Chase & Co	-	57,349	49	53,252	57,349	4,097
Convergex	Marathon Petroleum Corporation	-	26,084	14	26,670	26,084	(586)
Convergex	Mednax, Inc.	-	21,953	18	22,227	21,953	(274)
Convergex	Microsoft Corporation	-	21,583	25	19,952	21,583	1,631
Convergex	Nextera Energy, Inc.	-	33,255	19	33,728	33,255	(473)
Convergex	Oracle Corporation	-	23,382	30	23,444	23,382	(62)
Convergex	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	17,299	12	17,090	17,299	209
Convergex	T. Rowe Price Group Inc	-	26,580	19	27,093	26,580	(513)
Convergex	Procter & Gamble Company	-	20,757	15	22,304	20,757	(1,547)
Convergex	Public Service Enterprise Group	-	36,787	48	36,045	36,787	742
Convergex	Sandisk Corp	-	15,740	13	17,984	15,740	(2,244)
Convergex	Time Warner Inc	-	22,860	15	22,102	22,860	758
Convergex	Time Warner Cable Inc.	-	23,554	8	20,027	23,554	3,527
Convergex	U.S. Bancorp	-	21,836	28	22,350	21,836	(514)
Convergex	United Technologies Corporation	-	30,716	15	31,819	30,716	(1,103)
Convergex	Wal-Mart Stores	-	32,861	25	36,845	32,861	(3,984)
Convergex	Wells Fargo Company	-	61,582	62	60,269	61,582	1,313

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Bg Group Plc-Spon Adr	-	12,945	41	10,539	12,945	2,406
Convergex	Seven & I Hldgs Co Ltd Adr	-	43,581	114	39,297	43,581	4,284
Convergex	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (Jpy)	-	27,356	169	24,663	27,356	2,693
Convergex	Markit Ltd	98,403	-	206	98,403	98,403	-
Convergex	Adidas Ag Adr (Eur)	42,572	-	60	42,572	42,572	-
Convergex	Astrazeneca Group Plc - Sp Adr	92,588	-	75	92,588	92,588	-
Convergex	Nippon Telephone & Telegraph Adr	-	19,209	29	16,063	19,209	3,146
Convergex	Syngenta Ag Adr (Chf)	-	18,423	12	15,087	18,423	3,336
Convergex	Daimler Ag-Adr	-	78,685	54	92,621	78,685	(13,936)
Convergex	Aegon NV Ord Amer Reg	16,662	-	144	16,662	16,662	-
Convergex	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	1,478	2	1,731	1,478	(253)
Convergex	America Movil S.A.B. De Cv	-	66,017	206	79,576	66,017	(13,559)
Convergex	American Express	-	1,847	1	1,958	1,847	(111)
Convergex	Amerisourcebergen	-	69,364	42	76,762	69,364	(7,398)
Convergex	Astrazeneca Group Plc - Sp Adr	41,325	-	71	41,325	41,325	-
Convergex	Baxalta Inc	-	60,969	109	60,998	60,969	(29)
Convergex	Baxter International Inc	-	65,473	110	75,158	65,473	(9,685)
Convergex	Borgwarner Inc	-	2,214	3	3,012	2,214	(798)
Convergex	Cbs Corp-B	-	1,944	3	2,660	1,944	(716)
Convergex	Centene Corporation	78,045	-	75	78,045	78,045	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Community Health Systems Inc.	48,752	-	62	48,752	48,752	-
Convergex	Conocophillips	27,547	-	27	27,547	27,547	-
Convergex	Dick'S Sporting Goods	43,165	-	47	43,165	43,165	-
Convergex	Emc Corporation	-	2,239	5	2,344	2,239	(105)
Convergex	Eog Resources Inc	81,815	-	52	81,815	81,815	-
Convergex	Ebay Inc	-	39,160	90	38,493	39,160	667
Convergex	Federated Investors	62,737	-	116	62,737	62,737	-
Convergex	F5 Networks Inc	75,148	-	35	75,148	75,148	-
Convergex	Gea Group Ag Adr (Eur)	-	105,675	142	125,705	105,675	(20,030)
Convergex	Koninklijke Philips N.V.	14,831	-	32	14,831	14,831	-
Convergex	Lixil Group Corp Adr	85,713	-	109	85,713	85,713	-
Convergex	National Grid Group, Plc Adr	90,753	-	71	90,753	90,753	-
Convergex	Oracle Corporation	-	2,272	3	2,629	2,272	(357)
Convergex	Paypal Hldgs Inc	-	51,894	90	55,668	51,894	(3,774)
Convergex	Pearson Plc-Adr	88,847	-	260	88,847	88,847	-
Convergex	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	1,851	1	1,825	1,851	26
Convergex	Procter & Gamble Company	-	2,530	2	2,894	2,530	(364)
Convergex	Procter & Gamble Company	-	88,902	67	101,730	88,902	(12,828)
Convergex	Sandisk Corp	37,137	-	33	37,137	37,137	-
Convergex	Sony Corp - Spons	-	77,809	163	83,232	77,809	(5,423)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	U.S. Bancorp	-	2,399	3	2,587	2,399	(188)
Convergex	Alibaba Group Hldg	76,683	-	52	76,683	76,683	-
Convergex	Altera Corp	-	24,547	26	17,284	24,547	7,263
Convergex	Amazon Com Inc	-	144,550	16	89,853	144,550	54,697
Convergex	Amgen Incorporated	-	21,299	8	21,134	21,299	165
Convergex	Autodesk Inc	-	6,898	7	8,011	6,898	(1,113)
Convergex	Coca-Cola Company	35,688	-	46	35,688	35,688	-
Convergex	Danone Adr(Euro)	-	18,185	73	17,938	18,185	247
Convergex	Facebook Inc	-	59,359	33	45,463	59,359	13,896
Convergex	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	34,902	12	31,266	34,902	3,636
Convergex	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	-	1,427	3	2,133	1,427	(706)
Convergex	Lowe'S Companies Inc	-	18,883	15	19,189	18,883	(306)
Convergex	Monster Beverage Corp	-	22,192	9	22,579	22,192	(387)
Convergex	Oracle Corporation	24,380	-	35	24,380	24,380	-
Convergex	Procter & Gamble Company	32,895	-	24	32,895	32,895	-
Convergex	Qualcomm Inc	15,088	-	14	15,088	15,088	-
Convergex	Yum! Brands Inc	14,859	-	11	14,859	14,859	-
Convergex	Zimmer Biomet Holdings Inc	-	16,333	10	20,466	16,333	(4,133)
Convergex	Helen Of Troy Ltd	48,959	-	27	48,959	48,959	-
Convergex	International Game Technology Plc	-	417	1	510	417	(93)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	International Game Technology Plc	-	7,991	28	9,761	7,991	(1,770)
Convergex	Actuant Corp-CI A	-	54,021	132	59,418	54,021	(5,397)
Convergex	American Tower Corp-CI A	8,395	-	5	8,395	8,395	-
Convergex	Amtrust Financial Services, Inc	-	20,016	19	18,293	20,016	1,723
Convergex	Astronics Corporation	41,457	-	62	41,457	41,457	-
Convergex	Bank Of The Ozarks, Inc.	-	65,411	70	45,568	65,411	19,843
Convergex	Boston Beer Company Inc	4,063	-	1	4,063	4,063	-
Convergex	Colliers International Group Inc	22,568	-	28	22,568	22,568	-
Convergex	Credit Acceptance Corporation	-	14,987	5	16,985	14,987	(1,998)
Convergex	Eagle Bancorp Inc	-	6,157	7	4,507	6,157	1,650
Convergex	Encore Cap Group Inc	-	38,238	68	49,276	38,238	(11,038)
Convergex	Energys	-	3,987	4	4,212	3,987	(225)
Convergex	Firstservice Corp	38,524	-	59	38,524	38,524	-
Convergex	Gp Strategies Corporation	18,429	-	39	18,429	18,429	-
Convergex	Klx Inc	25,804	-	45	25,804	25,804	-
Convergex	Keysight Technologies Inc	24,203	-	43	24,203	24,203	-
Convergex	Laboratory Corp Of America Hlds	46,829	-	21	46,829	46,829	-
Convergex	Legacy Texas Financial Group	-	3,806	7	2,971	3,806	835
Convergex	Lithia Motors Inc CI A	13,595	-	7	13,595	13,595	-
Convergex	Manhattan Associates Inc	-	44,578	35	30,950	44,578	13,628

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	8,419	-	6	8,419	8,419	-
Convergex	Natl General Hldgs Corp	48,868	-	123	48,868	48,868	-
Convergex	Neogen Corp	15,654	-	16	15,654	15,654	-
Convergex	Osi System, Inc.	-	5,143	4	4,491	5,143	652
Convergex	On Assignment Inc	6,709	-	8	6,709	6,709	-
Convergex	Opko Health Inc	-	258	1	304	258	(46)
Convergex	Pra Group Inc	-	3,993	6	5,790	3,993	(1,797)
Convergex	Packaging Corp Of America	66,756	-	57	66,756	66,756	-
Convergex	Parexel International Corp	-	4,417	4	4,282	4,417	135
Convergex	Rli Corp	-	21,940	20	17,938	21,940	4,002
Convergex	Topbuild Corp	-	11,707	23	10,977	11,707	730
Convergex	Tyler Technologies Inc	-	3,911	1	2,737	3,911	1,174
Convergex	Wesco Aircraft Holdings Inc	28,568	-	130	28,568	28,568	-
Convergex	Wolverine World Wide Inc	-	34,486	106	59,009	34,486	(24,523)
Convergex	World Acceptance Corporation	-	23,629	35	51,491	23,629	(27,862)
Convergex	Allergan PLC	-	16,862	3	16,025	16,862	837
Convergex	At&T Inc	-	9,355	16	9,783	9,355	(428)
Convergex	Abbott Laboratories	-	9,857	12	10,327	9,857	(470)
Convergex	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	4,014	6	4,348	4,014	(334)
Convergex	Allstate Corporation	-	10,327	9	11,508	10,327	(1,181)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	American Express	-	4,067	3	4,651	4,067	(584)
Convergex	American International	-	12,610	12	11,398	12,610	1,212
Convergex	Amerisourcebergen	-	13,331	8	13,770	13,331	(439)
Convergex	Apple Inc.	-	12,512	6	13,745	12,512	(1,233)
Convergex	Baker Hughes Incorporated	-	7,356	8	9,001	7,356	(1,645)
Convergex	Bank Of New York	-	11,571	15	10,450	11,571	1,121
Convergex	Borgwarner Inc	-	5,100	7	7,314	5,100	(2,214)
Convergex	Cbs Corp-B	-	5,721	6	6,619	5,721	(898)
Convergex	Chevron Corp	-	12,300	8	14,295	12,300	(1,995)
Convergex	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	9,279	19	10,210	9,279	(931)
Convergex	Community Health Systems Inc.	24,951	-	49	24,951	24,951	-
Convergex	Deere & Company	-	7,229	6	8,879	7,229	(1,650)
Convergex	Discover Financial Services	-	14,324	14	15,489	14,324	(1,165)
Convergex	Emc Corporation	-	4,962	11	5,759	4,962	(797)
Convergex	Express Scripts Holding	-	10,849	7	10,938	10,849	(89)
Convergex	General Electric Company	-	22,849	42	19,518	22,849	3,331
Convergex	Honeywell International Inc	-	13,465	7	13,464	13,465	1
Convergex	Intel Corporation	-	14,383	25	14,663	14,383	(280)
Convergex	Jpmorgan Chase & Co	-	22,179	19	20,345	22,179	1,834
Convergex	Mednax, Inc.	-	8,656	7	8,505	8,656	151

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Microsoft Corporation	-	9,412	10	7,718	9,412	1,694
Convergex	Nextera Energy, Inc.	-	12,372	7	12,933	12,372	(561)
Convergex	Oracle Corporation	-	5,584	8	6,398	5,584	(814)
Convergex	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	4,725	3	4,646	4,725	79
Convergex	T. Rowe Price Group Inc	-	9,432	7	10,325	9,432	(893)
Convergex	Public Service Enterprise Group Inc	-	9,047	13	9,968	9,047	(921)
Convergex	Time Warner Inc	-	7,430	6	8,595	7,430	(1,165)
Convergex	Time Warner Cable Inc.	-	9,013	3	7,548	9,013	1,465
Convergex	U.S. Bancorp	-	5,940	8	6,112	5,940	(172)
Convergex	United Technologies Corporation	-	9,938	6	12,435	9,938	(2,497)
Convergex	Wal-Mart Stores	-	10,263	9	14,184	10,263	(3,921)
Convergex	Wells Fargo Company	-	23,241	24	23,067	23,241	174
Sub Total		\$ 5,204,919	\$ 4,722,129	\$ 13,554	\$ 9,965,769	\$ 9,927,048	\$ (38,722)

Category (3) - Series of transactions in same security exceeds 5% of value:

Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	\$ 67,866	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,866	\$ 67,866	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	231,983	-	-	231,983	231,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	160,000	-	-	160,000	160,000	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	708,923	-	-	708,923	708,923	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	990	-	-	990	990	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	88	-	-	88	88	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	88	-	-	88	88	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	41	-	-	41	41	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,132	-	-	1,132	1,132	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	196,000	-	-	196,000	196,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,118	-	-	1,118	1,118	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	48,802	-	-	48,802	48,802	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	200,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	275,000	-	-	275,000	275,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	390,000	-	-	390,000	390,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	62	-	-	62	62	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	85,000	-	-	85,000	85,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	200,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300,000	-	-	300,000	300,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	198,425	-	-	198,425	198,425	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,999,291	-	-	2,999,291	2,999,291	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	361	-	-	361	361	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	319	-	-	319	319	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	505,307	-	-	505,307	505,307	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,754	-	-	4,754	4,754	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	435	-	-	435	435	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	698	-	-	698	698	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,719	-	-	1,719	1,719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,855	-	-	2,855	2,855	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,783	-	-	2,783	2,783	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,867	-	-	1,867	1,867	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,478	-	-	1,478	1,478	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,761	-	-	2,761	2,761	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,756	-	-	1,756	1,756	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,323	-	-	2,323	2,323	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	69	-	-	69	69	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	832	-	-	832	832	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	206,484	-	-	206,484	206,484	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	455,064	-	-	455,064	455,064	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,215	-	-	1,215	1,215	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	515	-	-	515	515	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,978	-	-	1,978	1,978	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,130	-	-	1,130	1,130	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,710	-	-	1,710	1,710	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,875	-	-	2,875	2,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,054	-	-	3,054	3,054	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,555	-	-	1,555	1,555	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	563	-	-	563	563	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	563	-	-	563	563	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,715	-	-	1,715	1,715	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,105	-	-	3,105	3,105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	773	-	-	773	773	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,136	-	-	1,136	1,136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	154	-	-	154	154	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	751	-	-	751	751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	652	-	-	652	652	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	108	-	-	108	108	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	169,264	-	-	169,264	169,264	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	609	-	-	609	609	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,423	-	-	3,423	3,423	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,289	-	-	4,289	4,289	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	129	-	-	129	129	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	530	-	-	530	530	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	871	-	-	871	871	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	475	-	-	475	475	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	257	-	-	257	257	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,298	-	-	2,298	2,298	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	731	-	-	731	731	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,206	-	-	1,206	1,206	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	357	-	-	357	357	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,857	-	-	1,857	1,857	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	881	-	-	881	881	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	804	-	-	804	804	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	918	-	-	918	918	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,319	-	-	1,319	1,319	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	95,109	-	-	95,109	95,109	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	85	-	-	85	85	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	582	-	-	582	582	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,021	-	-	1,021	1,021	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,526	-	-	2,526	2,526	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	918	-	-	918	918	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	218	-	-	218	218	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,546	-	-	2,546	2,546	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	139	-	-	139	139	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,016	-	-	1,016	1,016	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,780	-	-	1,780	1,780	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	486	-	-	486	486	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	70	-	-	70	70	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,452	-	-	1,452	1,452	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	97	-	-	97	97	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	820	-	-	820	820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2	-	-	2	2	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,857	-	-	1,857	1,857	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,231	-	-	1,231	1,231	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	688	-	-	688	688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,061	-	-	1,061	1,061	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,780	-	-	1,780	1,780	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,178	-	-	1,178	1,178	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	697	-	-	697	697	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,602	-	-	1,602	1,602	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410,000	-	-	410,000	410,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,186	-	-	2,186	2,186	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,273	-	-	2,273	2,273	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	882	-	-	882	882	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,156	-	-	1,156	1,156	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,471	-	-	6,471	6,471	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,171	-	-	3,171	3,171	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	293	-	-	293	293	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,153	-	-	1,153	1,153	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	878	-	-	878	878	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	439	-	-	439	439	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	368	-	-	368	368	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	488	-	-	488	488	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	803	-	-	803	803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,847	-	-	1,847	1,847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	729	-	-	729	729	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	688	-	-	688	688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,641	-	-	1,641	1,641	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,021	-	-	1,021	1,021	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	225	-	-	225	225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,243	-	-	1,243	1,243	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,796	-	-	1,796	1,796	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	535	-	-	535	535	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	736	-	-	736	736	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,377	-	-	3,377	3,377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,295	-	-	2,295	2,295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	932	-	-	932	932	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,303	-	-	1,303	1,303	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	290	-	-	290	290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,171	-	-	3,171	3,171	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,153	-	-	1,153	1,153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	878	-	-	878	878	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410	-	-	410	410	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,847	-	-	1,847	1,847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,464	-	-	3,464	3,464	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,413	-	-	2,413	2,413	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,021	-	-	1,021	1,021	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	225	-	-	225	225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,243	-	-	1,243	1,243	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	535	-	-	535	535	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	736	-	-	736	736	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,100	-	-	2,100	2,100	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,295	-	-	2,295	2,295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	932	-	-	932	932	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,303	-	-	1,303	1,303	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,171	-	-	3,171	3,171	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,153	-	-	1,153	1,153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	29,278	-	-	29,278	29,278	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	290	-	-	290	290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	168,983	-	-	168,983	168,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	985	-	-	985	985	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410	-	-	410	410	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,847	-	-	1,847	1,847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	803	-	-	803	803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,641	-	-	1,641	1,641	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	916	-	-	916	916	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,444	-	-	1,444	1,444	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,065	-	-	1,065	1,065	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	671	-	-	671	671	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,653	-	-	4,653	4,653	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,222	-	-	2,222	2,222	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	464	-	-	464	464	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,384	-	-	1,384	1,384	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,255	-	-	2,255	2,255	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,171	-	-	3,171	3,171	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,248	-	-	1,248	1,248	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	252	-	-	252	252	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4	-	-	4	4	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	462	-	-	462	462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,080	-	-	1,080	1,080	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410	-	-	410	410	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,135	-	-	2,135	2,135	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,968	-	-	2,968	2,968	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,678	-	-	1,678	1,678	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,331	-	-	2,331	2,331	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,999	-	-	3,999	3,999	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,000	-	-	1,000	1,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	859	-	-	859	859	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,748	-	-	3,748	3,748	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	385	-	-	385	385	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	360	-	-	360	360	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	383	-	-	383	383	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	966	-	-	966	966	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	469	-	-	469	469	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,459	-	-	1,459	1,459	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,315	-	-	2,315	2,315	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,224	-	-	1,224	1,224	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,166	-	-	1,166	1,166	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	700	-	-	700	700	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	765	-	-	765	765	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,070	-	-	1,070	1,070	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	476	-	-	476	476	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,716	-	-	3,716	3,716	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,549	-	-	2,549	2,549	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	456	-	-	456	456	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	204	-	-	204	204	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,972	-	-	1,972	1,972	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	212	-	-	212	212	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	869	-	-	869	869	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	310	-	-	310	310	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,912	-	-	1,912	1,912	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,758	-	-	1,758	1,758	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,054	-	-	1,054	1,054	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	385	-	-	385	385	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,623	-	-	2,623	2,623	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,283	-	-	5,283	5,283	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,289,779	-	-	1,289,779	1,289,779	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,803	-	-	3,803	3,803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	954	-	-	954	954	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	803	-	-	803	803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,198	-	-	3,198	3,198	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300	-	-	300	300	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	316	-	-	316	316	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,304	-	-	1,304	1,304	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,376	-	-	1,376	1,376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,531	-	-	1,531	1,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	719	-	-	719	719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	960	-	-	960	960	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	601	-	-	601	601	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,511	-	-	1,511	1,511	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	392	-	-	392	392	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,101	-	-	2,101	2,101	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	376	-	-	376	376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	54,138	-	-	54,138	54,138	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,275	-	-	1,275	1,275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	285	-	-	285	285	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9	-	-	9	9	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	552	-	-	552	552	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	681	-	-	681	681	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,449	-	-	1,449	1,449	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	868	-	-	868	868	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	317	-	-	317	317	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,085	-	-	4,085	4,085	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,439	-	-	1,439	1,439	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,009	-	-	1,009	1,009	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,731	-	-	4,731	4,731	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,173	-	-	1,173	1,173	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,500	-	-	1,500	1,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300	-	-	300	300	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	707	-	-	707	707	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	796	-	-	796	796	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	419	-	-	419	419	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,376	-	-	1,376	1,376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	288	-	-	288	288	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	820	-	-	820	820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	138	-	-	138	138	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,983	-	-	100,983	100,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	979	-	-	979	979	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	177	-	-	177	177	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	882	-	-	882	882	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	452	-	-	452	452	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	392	-	-	392	392	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,101	-	-	2,101	2,101	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	376	-	-	376	376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	325	-	-	325	325	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,484	-	-	4,484	4,484	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	285	-	-	285	285	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	681	-	-	681	681	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,078	-	-	1,078	1,078	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	634	-	-	634	634	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	24,456	-	-	24,456	24,456	-
		868	-	-	868	868	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	354,602	-	-	354,602	354,602	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,567	-	-	2,567	2,567	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,925	-	-	1,925	1,925	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,266	-	-	2,266	2,266	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,747	-	-	1,747	1,747	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	947	-	-	947	947	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	244	-	-	244	244	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,274	-	-	2,274	2,274	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	649	-	-	649	649	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	275	-	-	275	275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,149	-	-	1,149	1,149	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,401	-	-	1,401	1,401	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,193	-	-	1,193	1,193	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	544	-	-	544	544	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	900	-	-	900	900	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	810	-	-	810	810	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	360	-	-	360	360	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	416	-	-	416	416	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,928	-	-	1,928	1,928	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	187	-	-	187	187	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,957	-	-	1,957	1,957	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	325	-	-	325	325	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	190,755	-	-	190,755	190,755	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,641	-	-	1,641	1,641	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	261	-	-	261	261	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	603	-	-	603	603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,014	-	-	1,014	1,014	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	631	-	-	631	631	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	768	-	-	768	768	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,138	-	-	1,138	1,138	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	185	-	-	185	185	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	412	-	-	412	412	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	286	-	-	286	286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	960	-	-	960	960	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	834	-	-	834	834	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,488	-	-	1,488	1,488	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	227	-	-	227	227	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	245	-	-	245	245	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	150	-	-	150	150	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,713	-	-	1,713	1,713	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	701	-	-	701	701	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,850,000	-	-	1,850,000	1,850,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	429	-	-	429	429	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	516	-	-	516	516	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	135	-	-	135	135	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	41,929	-	-	41,929	41,929	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,105	-	-	2,105	2,105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	425	-	-	425	425	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	156	-	-	156	156	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	114	-	-	114	114	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	713	-	-	713	713	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	659	-	-	659	659	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	356	-	-	356	356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	776	-	-	776	776	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	558	-	-	558	558	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	331	-	-	331	331	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,349	-	-	1,349	1,349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	528	-	-	528	528	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	346	-	-	346	346	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	311	-	-	311	311	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	205	-	-	205	205	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,245	-	-	1,245	1,245	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	336	-	-	336	336	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	872	-	-	872	872	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,039	-	-	1,039	1,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	237	-	-	237	237	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	216	-	-	216	216	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,105	-	-	2,105	2,105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	880	-	-	880	880	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	268	-	-	268	268	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,648	-	-	1,648	1,648	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	241	-	-	241	241	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	348	-	-	348	348	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	984	-	-	984	984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	468	-	-	468	468	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,479	-	-	1,479	1,479	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	188	-	-	188	188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	261	-	-	261	261	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	209	-	-	209	209	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,105	-	-	2,105	2,105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	690	-	-	690	690	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	22,315	-	-	22,315	22,315	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	536	-	-	536	536	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	114	-	-	114	114	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	749	-	-	749	749	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	34	-	-	34	34	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	460	-	-	460	460	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	776	-	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	462	-	-	462	462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	331	-	-	331	331	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	533	-	-	533	533	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	569	-	-	569	569	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	346	-	-	346	346	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	186	-	-	186	186	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	616	-	-	616	616	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	237	-	-	237	237	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,719	-	-	1,719	1,719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	643	-	-	643	643	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,059	-	-	1,059	1,059	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	105	-	-	105	105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	403	-	-	403	403	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,121	-	-	2,121	2,121	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	339	-	-	339	339	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	541	-	-	541	541	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10	-	-	10	10	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	405	-	-	405	405	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	936	-	-	936	936	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	348	-	-	348	348	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	984	-	-	984	984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	468	-	-	468	468	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	561	-	-	561	561	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	722	-	-	722	722	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	107	-	-	107	107	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	102	-	-	102	102	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,430	-	-	2,430	2,430	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	510	-	-	510	510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	114	-	-	114	114	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	765	-	-	765	765	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	356	-	-	356	356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	776	-	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9	-	-	9	9	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	104	-	-	104	104	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	462	-	-	462	462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	565	-	-	565	565	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	18,009	-	-	18,009	18,009	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	186	-	-	186	186	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	616	-	-	616	616	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	56	-	-	56	56	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,428	-	-	2,428	2,428	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	643	-	-	643	643	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,149	-	-	1,149	1,149	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	403	-	-	403	403	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	443	-	-	443	443	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,318	-	-	1,318	1,318	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,391	-	-	1,391	1,391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	427	-	-	427	427	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	241	-	-	241	241	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,868	-	-	3,868	3,868	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	591	-	-	591	591	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	151	-	-	151	151	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	984	-	-	984	984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	468	-	-	468	468	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	645	-	-	645	645	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	164	-	-	164	164	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	107	-	-	107	107	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	102	-	-	102	102	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	49	-	-	49	49	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	811	-	-	811	811	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,984	-	-	2,984	2,984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	637	-	-	637	637	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	540	-	-	540	540	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	635	-	-	635	635	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	131	-	-	131	131	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,039	-	-	1,039	1,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	80	-	-	80	80	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	604	-	-	604	604	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	567	-	-	567	567	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,752	-	-	2,752	2,752	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	443	-	-	443	443	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,751	-	-	8,751	8,751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,125	-	-	8,125	8,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	31,844	-	-	31,844	31,844	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,500	-	-	3,500	3,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,563	-	-	1,563	1,563	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,376	-	-	3,376	3,376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	258,906	-	-	258,906	258,906	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,381	-	-	3,381	3,381	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,781	-	-	4,781	4,781	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	23,875	-	-	23,875	23,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	12,063	-	-	12,063	12,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,028	-	-	3,028	3,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,469	-	-	5,469	5,469	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,875	-	-	3,875	3,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,734	-	-	2,734	2,734	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,313	-	-	6,313	6,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,969	-	-	2,969	2,969	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,906	-	-	4,906	4,906	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,281	-	-	3,281	3,281	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,126	-	-	3,126	3,126	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534,974	-	-	534,974	534,974	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	30,531	-	-	30,531	30,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,094	-	-	6,094	6,094	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,658	-	-	2,658	2,658	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,688	-	-	8,688	8,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	22,563	-	-	22,563	22,563	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,500	-	-	3,500	3,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	253,281	-	-	253,281	253,281	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,376	-	-	3,376	3,376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,250	-	-	6,250	6,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,902	-	-	250,902	250,902	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,376	-	-	9,376	9,376	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	29,344	-	-	29,344	29,344	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,313	-	-	5,313	5,313	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,751	-	-	6,751	6,751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,028	-	-	3,028	3,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	261,585	-	-	261,585	261,585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	209,816	-	-	209,816	209,816	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,875	-	-	3,875	3,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,313	-	-	6,313	6,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,969	-	-	2,969	2,969	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,250	-	-	2,250	2,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	258,493	-	-	258,493	258,493	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	11,414	-	-	11,414	11,414	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	254,531	-	-	254,531	254,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	30,531	-	-	30,531	30,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	71,976	-	71,976	71,976	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	733	-	733	733	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,850,000	-	1,850,000	1,850,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	71,966	-	71,966	71,966	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	345,442	-	345,442	345,442	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	67,866	-	67,866	67,866	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	231,983	-	231,983	231,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	72,900	-	72,900	72,900	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	322,186	-	322,186	322,186	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,650	-	1,650	1,650	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	73,351	-	73,351	73,351	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	541,850	-	541,850	541,850	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	28,175	-	28,175	28,175	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	98	-	98	98	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	73,112	-	73,112	73,112	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	134,830	-	134,830	134,830	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	53,720	-	53,720	53,720	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	176	-	176	176	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	778	-	778	778	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	825	-	825	825	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	2,075	-	2,075	2,075	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,132	-	1,132	1,132	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	70,862	-	70,862	70,862	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	900	-	900	900	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	264,856	-	264,856	264,856	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,369	-	1,369	1,369	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	88	-	88	88	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14	-	14	14	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	719	-	719	719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	72,334	-	72,334	72,334	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	130,936	-	130,936	130,936	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	48,802	-	48,802	48,802	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,118	-	1,118	1,118	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	4,220	-	4,220	4,220	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	64,980	-	64,980	64,980	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	72,334	-	72,334	72,334	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,968	-	19,968	19,968	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,004	-	1,004	1,004	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	5,255	-	5,255	5,255	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	73,339	-	73,339	73,339	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	394,541	-	394,541	394,541	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	358	-	358	358	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,125	-	1,125	1,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	73,696	-	73,696	73,696	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	613	-	613	613	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	142,113	-	142,113	142,113	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	518	-	518	518	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	62	-	62	62	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	74,199	-	74,199	74,199	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,800	-	1,800	1,800	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	330,287	-	330,287	330,287	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	74,031	-	74,031	74,031	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	409,614	-	409,614	409,614	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	228	-	228	228	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	144	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	9,453	-	9,453	9,453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	7,252	-	7,252	7,252	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	497,391	-	497,391	497,391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	232,800	-	232,800	232,800	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	451,728	-	451,728	451,728	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,021	-	10,021	10,021	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	184,181	-	184,181	184,181	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11,253	-	11,253	11,253	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,230	-	100,230	100,230	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,209	-	10,209	10,209	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,625	-	10,625	10,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14,921	-	14,921	14,921	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,519	-	10,519	10,519	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	404,896	-	404,896	404,896	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	40,000	-	40,000	40,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	2,256	-	2,256	2,256	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,153	-	16,153	16,153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,081	-	16,081	16,081	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	199,466	-	199,466	199,466	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,626	-	15,626	15,626	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,788	-	16,788	16,788	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	18,761	-	18,761	18,761	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	410,000	-	410,000	410,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	160,000	-	160,000	160,000	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,300,000	-	1,300,000	1,300,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,183	-	16,183	16,183	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	13,415	-	13,415	13,415	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,000	-	80,000	80,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	107,133	-	107,133	107,133	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	390,000	-	390,000	390,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,603	-	10,603	10,603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11,655	-	11,655	11,655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,435	-	15,435	15,435	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	151,149	-	151,149	151,149	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,876,354	-	1,876,354	1,876,354	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	60,000	-	60,000	60,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,930	-	19,930	19,930	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,116	-	20,116	20,116	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	43,435	-	43,435	43,435	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	18,453	-	18,453	18,453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,275	-	19,275	19,275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,881	-	19,881	19,881	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	242,190	-	242,190	242,190	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	143,699	-	143,699	143,699	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,983	-	100,983	100,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,094	-	20,094	20,094	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,094	-	20,094	20,094	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	507,396	-	507,396	507,396	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	116,000	-	116,000	116,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	255,403	-	255,403	255,403	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	75,000	-	75,000	75,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	251,188	-	251,188	251,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,023	-	20,023	20,023	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	85,000	-	85,000	85,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	300,000	-	300,000	300,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	249,721	-	249,721	249,721	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,549	-	19,549	19,549	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H - Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 29, 2016

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total		\$ 16,099,186	\$ 16,764,218	\$ -	\$ 32,863,404	\$ 32,863,404	\$ -

Category (4) - Single transaction with one broker exceeds 5% of value

No transactions qualified for this section.

Column (e) was not applicable for any transactions.

See report of independent auditors

**SCHEDULE SB
(Form 5500)**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue ServiceDepartment of Labor
Employee Benefits Security Administration

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

**Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan
Actuarial Information**

This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).

▶ **File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.**

OMB No. 1210-0110

2015**This Form is Open to Public
Inspection**

For calendar plan year 2015 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2015 and ending 02/29/2016

▶ **Round off amounts to nearest dollar.**▶ **Caution:** A penalty of \$1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.

A Name of plan Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.	B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ 001
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF Ennis, Inc.	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410
E Type of plan: ☒ Single ☐ Multiple-A ☐ Multiple-B	F Prior year plan size: ☐ 100 or fewer ☐ 101-500 ☒ More than 500

Part I Basic Information

1 Enter the valuation date: Month <u>3</u> Day <u>1</u> Year <u>2015</u>			
2 Assets:			
a Market value	2a	50,993,478	
b Actuarial value	2b	50,993,478	
3 Funding target/participant count breakdown	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target	(3) Total Funding Target
a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment.....	138	8,282,456	8,282,456
b For terminated vested participants.....	564	9,546,860	9,546,860
c For active participants.....	438	20,666,267	20,666,267
d Total	1,140	38,495,583	38,495,583
4 If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b) ☐			
a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions	4a		
b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for fewer than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor	4b		
5 Effective interest rate.....	5	6.30 %	
6 Target normal cost.....	6	972,857	

Statement by Enrolled Actuary

To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.

SIGN HERE		<u>9/10/16</u>
Signature of actuary		Date
Eric Ammann, FSA		14-03702
Type or print name of actuary		Most recent enrollment number
Retirement Horizons Inc.		(214) 572-9000
Firm name		Telephone number (including area code)
1600 N. Collins Blvd. Suite 1200 Richardson TX 75080		
Address of the firm		

If the actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule, check the box and see instructions ☐

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice and OMB Control Numbers, see the instructions for Form 5500 or 5500-SF.

Schedule SB (Form 5500) 2015
v. 150123

Part II Beginning of Year Carryover and Prefunding Balances

	(a) Carryover balance	(b) Prefunding balance
7 Balance at beginning of prior year after applicable adjustments (line 13 from prior year).....	3,428,810	0
8 Portion elected for use to offset prior year's funding requirement (line 35 from prior year)	0	0
9 Amount remaining (line 7 minus line 8)	3,428,810	0
10 Interest on line 9 using prior year's actual return of <u>6.01</u> %	206071	0
11 Prior year's excess contributions to be added to prefunding balance:		
a Present value of excess contributions (line 38a from prior year).....		2819332
b(1) Interest on the excess, if any, of line 38a over line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's effective interest rate of <u>6.50</u> %		183257
b(2) Interest on line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's actual return		0
c Total available at beginning of current plan year to add to prefunding balance.....		3002589
d Portion of (c) to be added to prefunding balance.....		0
12 Other reductions in balances due to elections or deemed elections.....	0	0
13 Balance at beginning of current year (line 9 + line 10 + line 11d - line 12)	3,634,881	0

Part III Funding Percentages

14 Funding target attainment percentage	14	123.02 %
15 Adjusted funding target attainment percentage	15	132.47 %
16 Prior year's funding percentage for purposes of determining whether carryover/prefunding balances may be used to reduce current year's funding requirement.....	16	128.33 %
17 If the current value of the assets of the plan is less than 70 percent of the funding target, enter such percentage.	17	%

Part IV Contributions and Liquidity Shortfalls

18 Contributions made to the plan for the plan year by employer(s) and employees:					
(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees	(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees
02/29/2016	3,000,000				
Totals ▶			18(b)	3,000,000	18(c) 0

19	Discounted employer contributions – see instructions for small plan with a valuation date after the beginning of the year:						
a	Contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years.....	19a	0				
b	Contributions made to avoid restrictions adjusted to valuation date	19b	0				
c	Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date.....	19c	2, 822, 201				
20	Quarterly contributions and liquidity shortfalls:						
a	Did the plan have a "funding shortfall" for the prior year?	☐ Yes	☒ No				
b	If line 20a is "Yes," were required quarterly installments for the current year made in a timely manner?.....	☐ Yes	☐ No				
c	If line 20a is "Yes," see instructions and complete the following table as applicable:						
Liquidity shortfall as of end of quarter of this plan year							
(1)	1st	(2)	2nd	(3)	3rd	(4)	4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost

21 Discount rate:			
a Segment rates:	1st segment: 4.72 %	2nd segment: 6.11 %	3rd segment: 6.81 %
			☐ N/A, full yield curve used
b Applicable month (enter code).....			21b 0
22 Weighted average retirement age			22 65
23 Mortality table(s) (see instructions) ☐ Prescribed - combined ☒ Prescribed - separate ☐ Substitute			

Part VI Miscellaneous Items

24 Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment		☐ Yes ☒ No
25 Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.....		☐ Yes ☒ No
26 Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.....		☒ Yes ☐ No
27 If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment	27	

Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years

28 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years	28	0
29 Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a)	29	0
30 Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29)	30	0

Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year

31 Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):												
a Target normal cost (line 6).....	31a	972,857										
b Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a	31b	972,857										
32 Amortization installments:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Outstanding Balance</th> <th>Installment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a Net shortfall amortization installment</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b Waiver amortization installment</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Outstanding Balance	Installment	a Net shortfall amortization installment	0	0	b Waiver amortization installment	0	0
	Outstanding Balance	Installment										
a Net shortfall amortization installment	0	0										
b Waiver amortization installment	0	0										
33 If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount	33	0										
34 Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33)...	34	0										
		Carryover balance	Prefunding balance									
35 Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement.....		0	0									
36 Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35)	36	0										
37 Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c)	37	2,822,201										
38 Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)												
a Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36)	38a	2,822,201										
b Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances	38b	0										
39 Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37).....	39	0										
40 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years.....	40	0										

Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)

41 If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:	
a Schedule elected	☐ 2 plus 7 years ☐ 15 years
b Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made	☐ 2008 ☐ 2009 ☐ 2010 ☐ 2011
42 Amount of acceleration adjustment	42
43 Excess installment acceleration amount to be carried over to future plan years	43

Attachment to 2015 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Line 26 – Schedule of Active Participant Data

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Age	Service								
	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40+
0-19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25-29	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30-34	0	5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0
35-39	0	3	7	14	1	0	0	0	0
40-44	0	4	5	8	18	5	0	0	0
45-49	0	3	7	13	14	15	1	0	0
50-54	0	6	10	17	18	14	17	4	0
55-59	0	5	9	17	19	11	14	32 37,036	3
60-64	0	4	4	7	10	9	4	11	16
65+	0	2	4	9	6	2	2	6	15

Average salaries are provided only for age/service cells containing 20 or more participants

<div>SCHEDULE SB (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</div>	<div>Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information</div> <div>This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).</div> <div>File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.</div>	<div>OMB No. 1210-0110</div> <div>2015</div> <div>This Form is Open to Public Inspection</div>
--	---	--

For calendar plan year 2015 or fiscal plan year beginning _____ and ending _____	
Round off amounts to nearest dollar.	
Caution: A penalty of \$1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.	
A Name of plan	B Three-digit plan number (PN)
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF	D Employer Identification Number (EIN)
E Type of plan: ☐ Single ☐ Multiple-A ☐ Multiple-B	F Prior year plan size: ☐ 100 or fewer ☐ 101-500 ☐ More than 500

Part I Basic Information			
1 Enter the valuation date: Month _____ Day _____ Year _____			
2 Assets:			
a Market value	2a		
b Actuarial value	2b		
3 Funding target/participant count breakdown	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target	(3) Total Funding Target
a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment			
b For terminated vested participants			
c For active participants			
d Total			
4 If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b)			
a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions	4a		
b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for fewer than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor	4b		
5 Effective interest rate	5	%	
6 Target normal cost	6		

Statement by Enrolled Actuary

To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.

SIGN HERE			
Signature of actuary	Date		
Type or print name of actuary	Most recent enrollment number		
Firm name	Telephone number (including area code)		
Address of the firm			

Part II	Beginning of Year Carryover and Prefunding Balances	(a) Carryover balance	(b) Prefunding balance
7	Balance at beginning of prior year after applicable adjustments (line 13 from prior year)		
8	Portion elected for use to offset prior year's funding requirement (line 35 from prior year)		
9	Amount remaining (line 7 minus line 8)		
10	Interest on line 9 using prior year's actual return of _____%		
11	Prior year's excess contributions to be added to prefunding balance:		
	a Present value of excess contributions (line 38a from prior year)		
	b(1) Interest on the excess, if any, of line 38a over line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's effective interest rate of _____%		
	b(2) Interest on line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's actual return		
	c Total available at beginning of current plan year to add to prefunding balance		
	d Portion of (c) to be added to prefunding balance		
12	Other reductions in balances due to elections or deemed elections		
13	Balance at beginning of current year (line 9 + line 10 + line 11d – line 12)		

Part III	Funding Percentages		
14	Funding target attainment percentage	14	%
15	Adjusted funding target attainment percentage	15	%
16	Prior year's funding percentage for purposes of determining whether carryover/prefunding balances may be used to reduce current year's funding requirement	16	%
17	If the current value of the assets of the plan is less than 70 percent of the funding target, enter such percentage.	17	%

Part IV	Contributions and Liquidity Shortfalls				
18 Contributions made to the plan for the plan year by employer(s) and employees:					
(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees	(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees
Totals ►			18(b)	18(c)	

19 Discounted employer contributions – see instructions for small plan with a valuation date after the beginning of the year:			
a Contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years	19a		
b Contributions made to avoid restrictions adjusted to valuation date	19b		
c Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date	19c		
20 Quarterly contributions and liquidity shortfalls:			
a Did the plan have a "funding shortfall" for the prior year? ☐ Yes ☐ No			
b If line 20a is "Yes," were required quarterly installments for the current year made in a timely manner? ☐ Yes ☐ No			
c If line 20a is "Yes," see instructions and complete the following table as applicable:			
Liquidity shortfall as of end of quarter of this plan year			
(1) 1st	(2) 2nd	(3) 3rd	(4) 4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost

21 Discount rate:				
a Segment rates:	1st segment: %	2nd segment: %	3rd segment: %	☐ N/A, full yield curve used
b Applicable month (enter code)				21b
22 Weighted average retirement age				22
23 Mortality table(s) (see instructions) ☐ Prescribed - combined ☐ Prescribed - separate ☐ Substitute				

Part VI Miscellaneous Items

24 Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.	☐ Yes ☐ No
25 Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.	☐ Yes ☐ No
26 Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.	☐ Yes ☐ No
27 If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment	27

Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years

28 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years	28
29 Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a)	29
30 Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29)	30

Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year

31 Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):			
a Target normal cost (line 6)			31a
b Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a			31b
32 Amortization installments:	Outstanding Balance		Installment
a Net shortfall amortization installment			
b Waiver amortization installment			
33 If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount			33
34 Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33) ...			34
	Carryover balance	Prefunding balance	Total balance
35 Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement			
36 Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35)			36
37 Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c)			37
38 Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)			
a Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36)			38a
b Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances			38b
39 Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37)			39
40 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years			40

Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)

41 If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:			
a Schedule elected	☐ 2 plus 7 years ☐ 15 years		
b Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made	☐ 2008 ☐ 2009 ☐ 2010 ☐ 2011		
42 Amount of acceleration adjustment			42
43 Excess installment acceleration amount to be carried over to future plan years			43

Attachment to 2015 Form 5500
Schedule SB, line 22 - Description of Weighted Average Retirement Age

Plan Name Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

EIN: 75-0256410

Plan Sponsor's Name Ennis, Inc.

PN: 001

The weighted average retirement age is equal to the normal retirement age of 65.

List the rate of retirement at each age and describe the methodology used to compute the weighted average retirement age, including a description of the weight applied at each potential retirement age.

All participants are assumed to retire at the retirement age 65. or present age if later.